

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Mainstage Questionnaire

Wave 13, v03

Web Login	3
Household Grid	7
Grid Variables.....	85
Household Questionnaire	101
Individual Questionnaire.....	168
Individual Interview Introduction	168
Covid-19	172
Demographics	181
Device Use and Online Activity	199
Initial Conditions	210
Own First Job.....	237
Educational Aspirations	239
Young Adults	243
Family Background.....	258
Ethnicity and National Identity	264
Religion	270
Disability.....	275
Sleep.....	277
Health Conditions	282
Mental Health Conditions.....	287
Health Service Use	291
Smoking.....	293
Nutrition.....	295
Exercise	299
Social care	307
Caring	354
Partnership History	360
Fertility History	365
Annual Event History	370
Current Employment	493
Employees.....	506
Self-Employment.....	530
Job Satisfaction	554
Employer Link	555
Non-Employment.....	559
Job Search	566
Other work.....	570
Parents Return to Work.....	573
Childcare	576
Family Networks	582
Parents and Children.....	603
Remittances	620
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	626
Benefit Consents.....	639
Wealth, Assets and Debt.....	641
Pension Drawdown	660

Household Finances	662
Student Loans	667
Savings	669
Personal Pensions	671
Child Maintenance	674
Retirement Planning	716
CASI Start	725
Self-Completion SF12	727
Self-Completion GHQ	734
Self-Completion Satisfaction	739
Self-Completion Loneliness	742
Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption	744
Self-Completion Mental Wellbeing	747
Self-Completion Gambling	751
Self-Completion Partner Relationship	755
Self-Completion Young Adults	761
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships	782
Self-Completion Child Development	788
Self-Completion Parenting Styles	824
Self-Completion Devolved Elections Wales	839
Self-Completion Devolved Elections Scotland	841
Self-Completion Devolved Elections Northern Ireland	844
CASI End	845
Education Consents	846
FCA Consent	851
Respondent Contact Details	854
Stable Contact	861
End of Interview	867
Interviewer Observations	870
Proxy Questionnaire	874

Main13. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 13

Version

03 (Wed Apr 28 17:40:37 2021) produced Tue Oct 24 13:20:31 2023

Module *Web Login module*

Use

'Use Weblogin_w13

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person. What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBd

Modules

'Module Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBm

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Dobnomatch. *date of birth does not match records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The date of birth you have entered does not match the one we hold in our records. Please contact our helpdesk on <[helpdesk number]> to give us your correct date of birth if you would like to continue to take part online. Alternatively, if you would prefer, an interviewer will call on you to give you the chance to take part.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask DOBNOMATCH

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

Webdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use

Ask WebDOBU16

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Option 3 should NOT be shown on-screen, this is for data return and scripting purposes only.

Text

Can we just check, you are [TITLE] [NAME SURNAME] and you are [SEX]?

Options

1	Yes, all correct
5	No, title is wrong
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;

Else If (ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;

Else If (ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Chkwebtitle. *Correct title*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
7	Mx
6	Other title

Use

Ask CHKWEBSITE

ModulesModule Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkRespWeb = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect

Chkwebtitlex. *Other correct title*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask CHKWEBTITLEX

ModulesModule Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkRespWeb = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect

And If (CHKWEBSITE = 6) // If other title is used

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Chkwebname. *Check respondent's first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBNAME

ModulesModule Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Chkwebsname. *Check respondent's surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBSNAME

Modules'Module Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask ChkWebSex

Modules'Module Weblogin_w13. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

'Use Hhgrid_w13

Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask HgLITrans

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (*HgLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (*HgLITrans* = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh**Text**

Interviews in [*HgLITrans*] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (*HgLITrans* = 97) // Language is Other**Text**

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your first, or given, name?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psurname. Surname new person grid respondent

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your surname, or family name?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PSNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
7	Mx
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLX

Modules\Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions  
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used
```

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

{ff_address1}

{ff_address2}
{ff_address3}
{ff_address4}, {ff_address5}
{ff_postcode}

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

To get a better measure of short-term changes in our lives, we have started a monthly Coronavirus Study, which goes into more depth about the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on our lives, and you may have received an invitation to take part in this study as well.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

{ff_address1}

{ff_address2}
{ff_address3}
{ff_address4}, {ff_address5}
{ff_postcode}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (Admin.HHOld <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules\Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (Admin.HHoLd = 1) // if household number 1

Origadd. Interview being conducted at original address - computed

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address
2	Not at original address

Use

If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

Coreswho. Confirm co-residence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
7	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
8	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
9	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
10	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
11	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
12	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
13	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
14	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
15	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
16	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be

away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (*ff_hhsize* > 1 & (*Ff_absent* <> 2 & *Ff_pris* <> 1 For ALL Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time, [*ff_forname*] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [*ff_forname*] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.loop foreach [*ff_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (*any Ff_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask UNIHOM

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

Abspris. *Still in prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ABSPRIS

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Ask PRISHOME

Module Hhgrid w13. *Household Grid module*

```
!loop foreach [ff pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop
```

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
And If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

UKHLS

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

```
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birtn] [ff_birtn]
```

[illegible]

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

1	Yes
2	No

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Web Interview

Interviewer Instruction

```

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

```

Module Hhgrid w13. *Household Grid module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.**Name.** *Name/identifier for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

If [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
7	Mx
6	Other title

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in

the household

Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

And If (*TITLE* = 6) // If other title is used

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
8	Care/support
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in *the household*

Ynewo. *Other new joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YNEWO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in *the household*

Universe

If (*YNEW* = 97) // Other joiner reason

Jnrprev. *Joiner previous abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where *[[were you] / [was NAME]]* living before joining this household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Other house/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Hospital
7	Care or nursing home
8	Outside the UK
9	No fixed abode
97	Other type of accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JNRPREV

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until *[MORE <> 1]* // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97)* // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Jnrprevo. *Other previous abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other type of accommodation was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JnrPrev0

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason
And If (JNRPREV = 97) // Other previous abode

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes '**Understanding Society**', '**Living in Britain**', '**Living in Scotland**', '**Living in Wales**' and '**The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study**'**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (YNEW = 5) Compute JOINER = 1;
Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	<i>[ff_fomame]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
2	<i>[ff_fomame]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
3	<i>[ff_fomame]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
4	<i>[ff_fomame]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
5	<i>[ff_fomame]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
6	<i>[ff_fomame]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until *[MORE <> 1]* // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97)* // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3)* // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	<i>[ff_fomame]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
2	<i>[ff_fomame]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
3	<i>[ff_fomame]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>

4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINERO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth.

Month joined the household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Jnyear.

Year joined the household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Nesex.

New entrant sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NESEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Nebirthd. *New entrant DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Nebirthm. *New entrant DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Nebirthy. *New entrant DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until *[MORE <> 1]* // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1)* // If new entrant or new baby in household

And If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS)* // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask MORE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until *[MORE <> 1]* // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where is *[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]* living now?

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Deceased
1	Other house/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
8	Hospital
9	Care or nursing home
10	Outside the UK
11	No fixed abode
97	Other type of accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CLSTAT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop
```

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Clstato. *Other leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other type of accommodation is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CLSTATO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 97) // Leavers abode: other

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)] // Leavers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
```

```
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
```

```
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff_forname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) |

INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR

the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options						
0	None of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use
Ask STAYWITH
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move with?

Options

1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move with? Select everyone that `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Lvwwhy. Leavers...Why left

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move `[or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}]`?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Lvwwhy. Other reason for leaving

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVWHYO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

And If (LVWHY = 97) // Leaver reason - other

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Movemth. *Month left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` move or stop living with you?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Chmecode. Name/address of care/nursing home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You mentioned that [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s has moved into a care or nursing home. We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, please could you tell me the name of [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s care or nursing home?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF CARE/NURSING HOME NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE CARE/NURSING HOME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE CARE/NURSING HOME AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You mentioned that [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s has moved into a care or nursing home. We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, could you tell us the name of [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s care or nursing home? Type in any part of the name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of the care or nursing home, simply type the full name and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHmeCode

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

Chmecodeok. Care/nursing home details correct

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[CARE/NURSING HOME NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CHmeCodeOK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If (CHmeCode = 1 - 999995) // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

Chmename. Care/nursing home name (not coded)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of [ff forname {leaver's name}]'s care or nursing home. What is/was the name of their care or nursing home, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if CHmeCode = 999997} / What are the correct details of [ff forname {leaver's name}]'s care or nursing home? {if CHmeCodeOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHmeName

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

And If (CHmeCode = 999997) // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know *[ff forname {leaver's name}]*'s new details as we may like to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing *[ff forname {leaver's name}]* to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to participate. *{if CLSTAT <> 8}* To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know *[ff forname {leaver's name}]*'s new details as we may like to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing *[ff forname {leaver's name}]* to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to participate. *{if CLSTAT <> 8}* What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Movpcod. Leavers - new postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Movctry. Leavers - new country

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTONWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DONT KNOW.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for response options
Text
What are [ff_firstname]'s new contact details?
Question Box Label
Country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVCTRY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Display Note
SCREEN END

Movarea. Leavers - new area

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTONWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.
IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What area did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country

would be helpful.
Question Box Label
Address information
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MovArea
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. Leavers - contact telephone number

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveTel
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Mvhasemail. Leavers - contact e-mail

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use

Ask MVHASEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Mvemailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THE E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask MVEMAILENT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (MVHASEMAIL = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mover has email address & mode is face-to-face

Mvemail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please enter [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]*'s contact email address. If there is no e-mail, just leave blank?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask MVEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Hard Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Scripting Notes**

Script should go back to MVEMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Mvemail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please re-enter *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]*'s e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask MVEMAIL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued

address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

Hard Check: If (MVEMAIL <> MVEMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'MVEMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

Mvemailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask MVEMAILEND

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

And If (MVEMAIL2 <> MIS & (MVEMAIL = MVEMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased

Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOM = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;

Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOM = 2 | PRISHOM = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;

Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;

Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Cordet.

Correct details check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
2	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
3	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
4	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
5	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
6	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
7	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
8	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
9	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
10	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
11	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
12	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
13	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
14	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
15	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
16	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fo name]	[ff_su name]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir thd]	[ff_bir thm]	[ff_bir thy]
96	None correct						

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Newper.

New Person Status flag

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF

Use

If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

Pno.

PNO

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

Hhsize.

Number of people in household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Cname.

Correct first name

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop`

Csname.

Correct surname

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop`

Ctitle.

Correct title

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
7	Mx
6	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please type in the other title used.
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLEX
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
Universe
If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used

Display Note
SCREEN END

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill sex.

TextWhat is [Your]/[NAME's] sex?(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

TextWhat is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_firstname's] date of birth?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOB

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop`

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBm

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop`

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`^loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop`

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was `[NAME]`/`[ff_firstname]`'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`^loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop`

Universe

`IF (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing`

END LOOP

Sex. *Sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

```
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;  
Else If (CSEX <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSEX;  
Else compute Sex = ff_sex;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;  
Else If (CDOB D <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOB D;  
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;  
Else If (CDOB M <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOB M;  
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY;
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is *[[NAME]]*'s / *[[CNAME]]*'s / *[[ff_firstname]]*'s / *[[your]]* legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed

7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_firstname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is [NAME] / [ff_firstname]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP**Display Note**

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting NotesCAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)**Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME (DOBD/M/Y)]'s] [ff_ro] {if first time through the loop}

And for [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME (DOBD/M/Y)]'s] [ff_ro] {if second and all subsequent times through the loop}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RELCONF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Display Note

SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[/NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/NAME (DOBD/M/Y)'s] ...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Biological brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Help

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews**Help**

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`^loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop`

Universe

`If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1`

`And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF`

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Hhcovidsymp. *Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Text

We're going to ask you about your experiences with coronavirus shortly, but wanted to ask a couple of questions about each of the people you live with first.

Is anyone in your household **currently** experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHCVIDSYMP

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Pcovidsymp. *PNO of (person) with Covid symptoms*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Display all enumerated household members NOT including the Respondent answering the Household Grid.

Text

Who is experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who is experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus? Please select all the people who have symptoms.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PCOVIDSYMP

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (HHCVIDSYMP = 1) // Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms

Pcovidtest. *HH Member ever tested for Covid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Text

Has *[name]* ever been tested for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PCOVIDTEST

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]
```

Pcovidpos. *HH member ever positive test*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Text

Has *[NAME]* ever tested positive for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask PCOVIDPOS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]
```

Universe

```
If (PCOVIDTEST = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus
```

END LOOP

Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make it easier to keep in touch and communicate about the study, including possible opportunities to complete the survey on-line, we would like to collect everyone's email address.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)**Scripting Notes**

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_email]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (*ff_email* <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

Display Note

Screen Start

Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *RESPEMAILADD String* > 0) Compute *RESPEMAIL* = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (*ff_email* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (*ff_email* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (*ff_email* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address
And If (*RESPEMAILADD* String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)**Scripting Notes**

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHQREF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) //If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhelig. Household Questionnaire Respondent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

compute as follows

If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use

Ask HHElig

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP

Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;

Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Utinfo.

Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that `[ff_firstname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]` had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**`^loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop`**Universe**

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoinder

Utype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for `[ff_firstname ff_surname and/or ff_firstname ff_surname and/or ff_firstname ff_surname]`?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTYPE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**`^loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop`**Universe**

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in

untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoinder = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoinder = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DONT KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOTHER

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 0) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households, not a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

Chomestill. *Follow-up on previous wave care home mover*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that `[ff_firstname ff_surname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]` had moved into a care or nursing home. Can we just check, does `[ff_firstname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]` still live in a care or nursing home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CHomeStill

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Care home movers Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

Chomenostill. *Previous wave care home mover no longer at care home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May we ask what has happened to `[ff_firstname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]`?

Options

1	Deceased
2	Living elsewhere

Use

Ask CHomeNostill

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Care home movers Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

Diechmth. *Month care home leaver died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are sorry to hear about `[ff_firstname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]`. In which month and year did that happen?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIECHMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHMeMover] // Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStillL = 2) // ff_CHMeMover no longer lives in a care home

And If (CHomeNostillL = 1) // ff_CHMeMover deceased

Diechyr. Year care home leaver died

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIECHYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHMeMover] // Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStillL = 2) // ff_CHMeMover no longer lives in a care home

And If (CHomeNostillL = 1) // ff_CHMeMover deceased

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Chlvadd1. *Care home leaver address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [ff_forname ff_surname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHLVadd1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStillL = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

And If (CHomeNostillL = 2) // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home

Chlvtown. *Care home leaver town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHLVtown

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStillL = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home

And If (CHomeNostillL = 2) // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home

Chlvpcod. *Care home leaver postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DONT KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHLVpcod

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHMeMover] // Care home movers Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHMeMover no longer lives in a care home

And If (CHomeNostill = 2) // ff_CHMeMover living other than care home

Display Note

SCREEN END

Chlvarea. *Care home leaver area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHLVarea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_CHMeMover] // Care home movers Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner

And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHMeMover no longer lives in a care home

And If (CHomeNostill = 2) // ff_CHMeMover living other than care home

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (CHLVadd1 = DK | CHLVtown = DK | CHLVpcod = DK) |

(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (CHLVadd1 = MIS | CHLVtown = MIS | CHLVpcod = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Chmecoden. *Name/address of care/nursing home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, please could you tell me the name of `[ff_forname {ff_CHmeMover's name}]`'s care or nursing home?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF CARE/NURSING HOME NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE CARE/NURSING HOME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE CARE/NURSING HOME AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, could you tell us the name of `[ff_forname {ff_CHmeMover's name}]`'s care or nursing home? Type in any part of the name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of the care or nursing home, simply type the full name and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHmeCodeN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Care home movers Loop`

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoinders to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner`
`And If (CHomeStill = 1) // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home`

Chmecodeokn. *Care/nursing home details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

`[CARE/NURSING HOME NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CHmeCodeOKN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Care home movers Loop`

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And If (CHomeStillL = 1) // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home
And If (CHmeCodeN = 1 - 999995) // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

Chmenamen. *Care/nursing home name (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of {ff_forname {ff_CHmeMover's name}}'s care or nursing home. What is/was the name of their care or nursing home, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if CHmeCode = 999997} / What are the correct details of {ff_forname {ff_CHmeMover's name}}'s care or nursing home? {if CHmeCodeOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CHmeNameN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Care home movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_chmemover = 1) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner
And If (CHomeStillL = 1) // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home
And If (CHmeCodeN = 999997) // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

END LOOP

Conadd1chk. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Conadd1CHK is asked before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2.

Text

Is this now your current address?

{ff_address1}

{ff_address2}

{ff_address3}

{ff_address4}, {ff_address5}

{ff_postcode}

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CONADD1CHK

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (Admin.HHOld <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)) // If CATI or CAWI and HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff address1]
[ff address2]
[ff address3]
[ff address4], [ff address5]
[ff postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1][alladd2][alladd3][alladd4][AllPCode]**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Dwltype. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use

Ask BEDSITS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (*OrigAdd* = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Region.

Region computed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use

If (*RegionChk* = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (*RegionChk* = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete.

HHGrid completed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w13. Household Grid module

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

'Use Gridvariables_w13

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. Grid Variables module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

compute as follows:

IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.
```

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. Grid Variables module

Butype. Benefit Unit type

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 1;
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 2;
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 4;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/Wife/Civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad1. *PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad2. *PNO of second biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a mother of a child under 16
1	Mother of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a father of a child under 16
1	Father of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

P1617cor. *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-Resident In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 4|5) //Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute GPCcompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpccompare. GPCcompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Face to face
2	Telephone
3	Web

Use

If (*Mode Is Face-To-Face*) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (*Mode Is Telephone*) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (*Mode Is Web*) Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Iemb. *IEMB sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Fborn. *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute N10T015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nunder16abs. *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

N1619abs. *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Respchild. *PNO of child responsible for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Respchild

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Adoptchonly. *Number of respondent's adoptive children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute AdoptChOnly = number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nstepch. *Number of respondent's step children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NStepCh = number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Pmarstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;  
Else If (AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;  
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Sibling. *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Pwcu18abs. *PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Compute PWCU18ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Npdfflag. *NPD and EYC consent should be asked*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If ((ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 10, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

Npdadult. *Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPDADULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents. Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Npda. *Each household member for NPD & EYC consent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data. Script errors corrected in a later version of teh script. More information in User Guide

Use

Compute NPDA = multi-Coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPDFlag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

'loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

END LOOP

Pwcu13. *PNO of child 0-12 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Compute PWCU13 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-12 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For. Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-Mother Or Step-Father);

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Pwc1015. *PNO of child 10-15 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Compute PWC1015 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 10-15 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For. Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-Mother Or Step-Father);

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Nch1015resp. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that respondent is responsible adult for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCH1015Resp = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is The Responsible Adult For. Assigned To One Adult In Household Per Child.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Newparentother. *Non biological parent of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a non biological parent of new entrant baby
1	Non biological parent of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewParentOther = flag To Indicate Continuing Respondent Who Is Either The Adoptive Parent Of A Child Born Since The Last Interview Or The Spouse/Partner Of Another HH Member Who Is The Biological Parent Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Born Since The Respondent's Last Interview. The Respondent Is Not The Biological Parent Of The Newborn Child.);

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Newparentsall. *Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
1	Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Use

Compute NewParentsAll = flag To Indicate The Respondent Is Either Newmum, Newdad Or NewParentOther.);

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w13. *Grid Variables module*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

'Use Household_w13

Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

If answered 1 at Hlieng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

UseIf (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;**Modules**Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Hlitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask HLITrans

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*HLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Hliwho.

Who translated

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask HLIWho

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*HLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (*HLITrans* = 2 Thru 12 & *HLIWho* = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else

Text

Interviews in [*HLITrans*] must be conducted by a Kantar Public / Natcen Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (*HLITrans* = 97 & *HLIWho* = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Text

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (*HLITrans* = 97 & *HLIWho* = 3) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*HsRoomChk* = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (*HSBEDS* > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms**Text**

You said you have [*HSBEDS*] bedrooms.

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*HsRoomChk* = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (*HSROOMS* > 4) // More than 4 other rooms**Text**

You said you have [*HSROOMS*] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is this accommodation still `[Ff_HsOwnd]`?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If $(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 \ \& \ (Ff\_HsOwnd \neq 97|DK|REF|MIS))$ // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Help

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use

Ask HSOWND

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If $(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 \ | \ HsOwndChk = 2 \ | \ (Ff\_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))$ // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer InstructionINTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Help

If part owned with someone outside household enter 0 for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Help

If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer InstructionIF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 1/2/3 \ \& \ HSOwndCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 1/2/3))$ // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If $(Hsval < 50000$ OR $> 1000000)$ // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £[Hsval] for your home if you sold it today.

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $(HsOwnd = 1)$ // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help

Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Help

Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Helpbuy. *Help with buying property*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Financial gift or loan
2	Inheritance
3	Help getting a mortgage (e.g. co-signing or mortgage guarantor, family linked mortgage)
97	Other financial help
96	None of the above

Help

Please include help to cover costs of buying a property, e.g. purchase price, deposit, legal and conveyancing costs, surveyor and valuation fees, mortgage fees, etc. Please exclude any help related to moving expenses, e.g. removal costs.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HelpBuy

Modules\Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*HsOwnd* = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Helpbuyo. *Help with buying property: Other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other financial help was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HelpBuy0

Modules\Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*HsOwnd* = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownershipAnd If (*HeLpBuy* = 97) // Help with buying property: Other

Helpbuywho. *Provider of help with buying property*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Wealth and Assets Survey (adapted)

Text

From whom did you receive this assistance?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Spouse or partner (including ex-partner)
2	Parent / parent-in-law
3	Grandparent(s)
4	Great-grandparents(s)
5	Uncle / aunt
6	Great uncle / great aunt
7	Brother / sister
8	Son / daughter
9	Other relative
10	Non-relative(s)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

From whom did you receive this assistance? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HelpBuyWho

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

And If (*HelpBuy* = 1|2|3|97) // Received help with buying property

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((*HsOwnd* = 2|3) | (*HsOwnd* = 1 & *MgyNot* = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (*Hscost* < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You said you paid £[*Hscost*] for the property.

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsyr04

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Mg01d

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 2 | *HsOwnd* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (*MGLIFE* > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Text

You said there are [*MgLife*] years left on the mortgage.

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage or loan on this house/flat since [*ff_date*] {if *HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if *HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 2}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage or loan on this house or flat since [*ff_date*] {if *HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if *HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 2}?

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((*ff_HsOwnd* = 2 | 3 & *HSOWNCHK* = 1) | (*HsOwnd* = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Text

You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £[MgNew].

Mgxtty. What extra loan was used for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Mgnum. number of mortgages

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Wealth and Assets Survey (adapted)

Text

How many mortgages or loans do you currently have outstanding on this property (including any additional mortgages or loans you may have taken out)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNum

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your `first/next {if MgNum > 1}` mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help

An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about the first/next mortgage or loan, what type is it `{if MgNum > 1}` / What type of mortgage or loan is it `{if [MgNum = 1]}`?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

`!loop for each mortgage.`

Universe

`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now`

Mgintpd. *Pays interest on mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Wealth and Assets Survey

Text

Do you pay interest on `your {if MgNum = 1}` / this `{if MgNum > 1}` mortgage or loan?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MgIntPd

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

`!loop for each mortgage.`

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mginttype. *Type of mortgage interest*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Bank of England/NMG Household Survey

Text

What type of interest rate is being paid on the {if MgNum = 1} / this first/next {if MgNum > 1} mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Fixed
2	Capped
3	Discounted
4	Base rate tracker
5	Variable
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgIntType

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

Loop for each mortgage.

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgintPd = 1) // Pays mortgage interest

Mginttypeo. *Type of mortgage interest:other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Bank of England/NMG Household Survey

Text

What other type of interest rate is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER MORTGAGE INTEREST TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgIntType0

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage.

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgIntPd = 1) // Pays mortgage interest
And If (MgIntType = 97) // Pays other type of interest

Mgintrate. *Mortgate interest rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Wealth and Assets Survey

Text

What is the interest rate on your {if MgNum = 1} / this first/next {if MgNum > 1} mortgage or loan at present?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN PERCENTAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

%

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgIntRate

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage.

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgIntPd = 1) // Pays mortgage interest

Soft Check: If (MgIntRate > 10) // Mortgage interest rate is greater than 10%

Text

You said that the interest rate on your {if MgNum = 1} / this {if MgNum > 1} mortgage or loan is [MgIntRate]% at present.

END LOOP

Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

The total amount secured is the sum of all current outstanding balances of any mortgages or loans borrowed against the property.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSONDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpmg

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSONDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Text

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmg].

Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes

Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Help

Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Help

If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Text

You have said that there are *[rentp]* people renting the property.

Rent11. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Help

Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use

Ask Rent11

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to

estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask RENTWC

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Text

That means you pay £[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {if REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use

Ask Renthb

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 3/4 \ \& \ HsOWNCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 3/4))$ // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If $(rent = 0 \mid (Rent > 0 \ \& \ Renthb = 1))$ // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

Rentgwc. *Weeks covered by gross rent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period would that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months / 13 weeks
26	Six months / 26 weeks
52	One year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off / lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask Rentgwc

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((Rent = 0) & (Rentg <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Has a 100% rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Help

This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (*fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPDUELY* < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodationAnd If (*fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelec. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

TextIn the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on electricity? **Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpelec

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPELEC* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

TextYou said you spent £ on electricity in the last year.

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelHave* = 1 & *FuelDuel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*fuelhave* = 2 & *FuelLduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPGASY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

TextYou said you spent £ on gas in the last year.

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 2 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

TextIn the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 3) // Has oil in accommodation**Soft Check: If (*XPOILY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year****Text**You said you spent £*[xpoily]* on oil in the last year.

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

TextIn the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpsfly

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelHave* = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (*XPSFLY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

TextYou said you spent £ on other fuel in the last year.

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use

Ask HeatCH

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Solar1. *Install solar panels for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Have you installed or are you seriously considering any of the following...
solar panels for electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected

5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use

Ask Solar1

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Solar2. *Install solar water heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Solar water heating?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use

Ask Solar2

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Solar3. *Install wind turbine to generate electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

A wind turbine to generate electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use

Ask Solar3

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Etariff. *Considering Green Tariff*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Does your household buy, or is your household seriously considering buying its electricity on a Green Tariff? By Green Tariff we mean a payment scheme where your electricity supplier provides electricity from renewable sources such as wind power to the National Grid for the amount you use.

Options

1	Yes - already buy
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No - neither
4	Considered in the past and rejected

Use

Ask Etariff

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1) // has electricity in accommodation

Recglass. *Recycle glass*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your household recycle glass bottles and jars, rather than putting them into your general rubbish?

Options

1	Always recycle

2	Usually recycle
3	Sometimes recycle
4	Never recycle

Use

Ask RecGlass

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Recpaper. *Recycle paper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your household recycle paper and cardboard, rather than putting it into your general rubbish?

Options

1	Always recycle
2	Usually recycle
3	Sometimes recycle
4	Never recycle

Use

Ask RecPaper

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Recplastic. *Recycle plastic*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your household recycle plastic, rather than putting it into your general rubbish?

Options

1	Always recycle
2	Usually recycle
3	Sometimes recycle
4	Never recycle

Use

Ask RecPlastic

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL., DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL., DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If $(HHGRID.Region = 1|2|3 \ \& \ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)$ // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use

Ask Xphsdb

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 \ \& \ HsOwndChk = 1) \ OR \ HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)$ // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Mghol. *Applied for a mortgage holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

In the past 12 months, have you applied to your bank or lender for a mortgage holiday?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Mghol

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3) \ \& \ HsOwndCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2|3)$ // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgholn. *Number of mortgage holiday applications*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

How many times have you applied?

Use

Ask MgHolN

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgHol = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Mgholm. Month applied for mortgage holiday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

Please tell us the month and year you asked for this {if MgHolN = 1} / your first {if MgHolN > 1 & first time through loop} / your second {if MgHolN > 1 & second time through loop} / your third {if MgHolN > 1 & third time through loop} mortgage holiday.

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MgHolM

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

!loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgHol = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

Mgholy4. Year applied for mortgage holiday

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask MgHolY4

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgHol = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Mgholout. *Outcome of mortgage holiday application*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

What was the outcome of this application?

Options

1	The application was granted
2	The application is under review
3	The application was declined

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask MgHolOut

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgHol = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

Mgholend. *Mortgage holiday ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Has this mortgage holiday ended?

Options

1	Yes, it has ended
2	No, still in mortgage holiday

Use

Ask MgHolEnd

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgHol = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

And If ((MgHolOut = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

END LOOP

Renthol. *Requested a rent holiday or reduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

In the past 12 months, have you asked your landlord for a rent holiday or reduction?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Renthol

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

Rentholn. *Number of rent holiday or reduction requests*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

How many times have you applied?

Use

Ask RentholN

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

And If (Renthol = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Rentholm. *Month requested rent holiday or rent reduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Text
Please tell us the month and year you asked for

this	<i>{if RentHolN = 1}</i>	/ your first	<i>{if RentHolN > 1 & first time through the loop}</i>	/ your second	<i>{if RentHolN > 1 & second time through the loop}</i>	/ your third	<i>{if RentHolN > 1 & third time through the loop}</i>

 rent holiday/reduction.

Question Box Label
Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask RentHolM

Modules
Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
'loop for each rent holiday request, number given at RentHolN

Universe
If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now
And If (RentHol = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Rentholy4. *Year applied for rent holiday or rent reduction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label
Year

Use
Ask Rentholy4

Modules
Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
'loop for each rent holiday request, number given at RentHolN

Universe


```
If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now  
And If (RentHol = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Rentholout. *Outcome of rent holiday or rent reduction request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

What was the outcome?

Options

1	Rent holiday/reduction agreed
2	Still awaiting an outcome decision
3	Rent holiday/reduction declined

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask Rentholout

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop for each rent holiday request, number given at RentholN

Universe

```
If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now  
And If (RentHol = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction
```

Rentholend. *Rent holiday or rent reduction ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Has this rent holiday/reduction ended?

Options

1	Yes, it has ended
2	No, still in rent holiday/reduction

Use

Ask RentholEnd

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

Loop for each rent holiday request, number given at RentHolN

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

And If (RentHol = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

And If ((RentHolOut = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

END LOOP

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Hhearndown. Household earning less than 12 months ago

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your household earning less now than it was 12 months ago?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHEarnDown

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Inoutflows. *Earnings loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Which, if any, of these things have you done to deal with the loss of income?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Reduced spending
2	Used savings
9	Accessed pension or reduced pension contribution
11	Re-mortgaged or switched to a cheaper mortgage deal
3	New borrowing from bank (including personal loan) or credit card
4	New borrowing from family and friends
5	Found new work/increased hours
6	Another member of my household found new work or increased hours
10	New or increased welfare benefits
97	Dealt with earnings loss in another way
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which, if any, of the following things have you done to deal with the loss of income? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask InOutFlows

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HHEarnDown = 1) // Earning less now

Hs2ownd. *Other property owned*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOther than your current home, do you or any members of your household **own** any of these types of property?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Second homes in the UK, including time-share and holiday homes
2	Buy-to-let property in the UK (residential property which is let for profit)
3	Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage in the UK
4	Land in the UK
5	Land or property overseas (including time-share)
97	Other land or real estate
96	None of the above

Help

Include if being bought on mortgage

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**Other than your current home, do you or any members of your household **own** any of these types of property? Please select all that apply.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask HS20WND

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Hs2valo. *Value of second property/properties*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Text

Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask HS2VALO

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

Hs2vala. *Over 50,000 of second property value*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Text

Would it amount to £ 50,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HS2VALA

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

And If (HS2VALO = DK) // Value of second property is not known

Hs2valb. *Over 100,000 of second property value*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Text

Would it amount to £ 100,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HS2VALB

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

And If (HS2VALO = DK) // Value of second property is not known

And If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more

Hs2valc. *Over 250,000 of second property value*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Text

Would it amount to £ 250,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HS2VALC

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

And If (HS2VALO = DK) // Value of second property is not known

And If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more

And If (HS2VALB = 1) // If more 100,000 or more

Hs2vald. *Over 10,000 of second property value*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Text

Would it amount to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HS2VALD

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

And If (HS2VALA = 2 | DK) // If not 50,000 or more or DK

Mgtot. *Total amount of loans on all property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the **total** amount of your outstanding loans on **all** the property, **excluding** your current home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

IF NONE CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the **total** amount of your outstanding loans on **all** the property, **excluding** your current home? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If you do not have any outstanding loans, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MGTOT

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HS20WND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Cduse

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

Cdtv. *Has TV set in the accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Cdtv

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

And If (cduse = 1) // Has TV

Hhpc. *Types of computer in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer
5	Other
96	None of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.

* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Hhpc

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Pcnet.** *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Nethow. *How household accesses the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone
4	Games console
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Nethow

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Homewifi. *Has WiFi access at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have WiFi access at home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Homewifi

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Deskpace. *Desk space in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Thinking about everyone in your household who is currently working from home or homeschooling. Does everyone have a quiet space at a desk or table to work at when they need it?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No one working from home or homeschooling

Use

Ask DeskSpace

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Garden. *Outdoor space at accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Does your current accommodation have outdoor space that you can use?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Private garden
2	Shared garden
3	Balcony
4	Rooftop garden or terrace
97	Other outdoor space
96	No garden or outdoor space

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Does your current accommodation have outdoor space that you can use? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Garden

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £ on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

And about how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}] spent in total on meals, snacks or non-alcoholic drinks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include items bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpfdout_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Xpaltob_g3. Amount spent on alcohol

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpaltob_g3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Wrynofood. Worried not enough to eat

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UN Food Insecurity Experience Scale

Text

During the last **12 months** was there a time when you or others in your household worried about not having enough food to eat because of a lack of money or other resources?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WRYNOFOOD

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Lacknutr. *Unable to eat healthy and nutritious food*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UN Food Insecurity Experience Scale

Text

(During the last **12 months** was there a time when you or others in your household...)

Were unable to eat healthy and nutritious food because of a lack of money or other resources?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LACKNUTR

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Fewfdtyp. *Only a few types of food*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UN Food Insecurity Experience Scale

Text

(During the last **12 months** was there a time when you or others in your household...)

Ate only a few kinds of food because of a lack of money or other resources?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FEWFDTYP

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Skipmeal. *Had to skip a meal*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UN Food Insecurity Experience Scale

Text(During the last **12 months** was there a time when you or others in your household...)

Had to skip a meal because htere was not enough money or other resources to get food?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SKIPMEAL

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Ateless. *Ate less than you should*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UN Food Insecurity Experience Scale

Text(During the last **12 months** was there a time when you or others in your household...)

Ate less than you thought you should because of a lack of money or other resources?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ATELESS

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Ranoutfd. *Ran out of food*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UN Food Insecurity Experience Scale

Text(During the last **12 months** was there a time when you or others in your household...)

Ran out of food because of a lack of money or other resources?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RANOUTFD

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Hungry. *Hungry but not eat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UN Food Insecurity Experience Scale

Text(During the last **12 months** was there a time when you or others in your household...)

Were hungry but did not eat because there was not enough money or other resources for food?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HUNGRY

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Noeatday. *Not eat for a whole day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UN Food Insecurity Experience Scale

Text(During the last **12 months** was there a time when you or others in your household...)

Went without eating for a whole day because of a lack of money or other resources?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NOEATDAY

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Nvestintro. *Investments intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Learning more about how people get by financially these days is a very important part of this study. This year we are interested in learning more about the investments held by you or anyone in your household. They can be in one name only, in joint names among household members or held with people outside the household.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask NVESTIntro

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Nvestrt. *Investments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which, if any, of these types of investments are held by you or anyone in your household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	National Savings and Investment (NS&I) Certificates or Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	National Savings and Investment (NS&I) Certificates or Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	None of these

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NVESTRT

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

Investrtcode. *Investment type identifier*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Labels:

1 National Savings and Investment (NS&I) Certificates or Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)

2 Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)

3 Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)

97 Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

Use

If (NVESTRT = 1) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 1;

Else If (NVESTRT = 2) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 2;

Else If (NVESTRT = 3) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 3;

Else If (NVESTRT = 97) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 97;

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

Loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

Nvestamtrt. *Current balance of investment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How much in total is the current balance of the [INVESTRTCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS.

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much in total is the current balance of the [INVESTRTCODE]? Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household. If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTAMTRT

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

Nvestb1rt. *Investment 1,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.

If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.

This question refers to [investrtcode].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB1RT

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused

Nvestb2rt. *Investment 5,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [\[INVESTRTCODE\]](#)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.

If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.

This question refers to [\[investrtcode\]](#).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB2RT

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more

Nvestb3rt. *Investment 25,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £25,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [\[INVESTRTCODE\]](#)

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help

Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to [\[investrtcode\]](#).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB3RT

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more
And If (NVESTB2RT = 1) // 5,000 or more

Nvestb5rt. Investment 100,000 or more

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [\[INVESTRTCODE\]](#)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help

Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to [\[investrtcode\]](#).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB5RT

Modules

Module Household_w13. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more
And If (NVESTB2RT = 1) // 5,000 or more
And If (NVESTB3RT = 1) // 25,000 or more

Nvestb4rt. *Investment 500 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £500 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [\[INVESTRTCODE\]](#)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.

If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.

This question refers to [\[investrtcde\]](#).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB4RT

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

!loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) //Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 2) //less than 1,000

Nvestljrt. *Investment joint with someone outside household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Is/are these investment(s) held jointly with anyone outside this household?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [\[INVESTRTCODE\]](#)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.

This question refers to [\[investrtcde\]](#).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTLJRT

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop *foreach* NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) //Has investments

Nvestlskrt. *Investments amount held by household members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

About how much of the amount in investments is held by members of this household?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [NVESTRTCODE]

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.

This question refers to [investrtcode].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTLSKRT

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop *foreach* NVESTRT.

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) //Has investments

And If (NVESTLJRT = 1) //Investments held in joint names with people outside the household

END LOOP

Invdocs. *Investments: documents seen by interviewer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT INVESTMENTS HELD.

Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text

Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask INVDOCS

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) //Has investments

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help

Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use.

Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Text

You said there are [ncars] vehicles in your household.

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Soft Check: If (*CarVal* > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

Text

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £ [CarVal].

Ensze. *Engine size*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the engine size of your [first/second/third] car/van?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ENSZE

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WHODRIVE

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New
2	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARN2H

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***In Loops**'loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.***Universe**If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What fuel does the engine use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Petrol
2	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CARFUEL

ModulesModule Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire***In Loops**

```
loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.
```

Universe

```
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
```

Carage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1

IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50

ENTER YEARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Years

Help

This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If it's less than one year old, please enter 1. If it is more than 50 years old, please enter 50.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARAGE

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

```
loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.
```

Universe

```
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
```

END LOOP

Hhquirecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web
```

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w13. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

Use Indintro_w13

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English**Text**

At LIEng you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, but at LiTrans you selected English as the language

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask LIOth

ModulesModule Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other

Liwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask LIWho

Modules

Module Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

Text

Interviews in [LITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.

Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Text

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use

Ask LIHow

Modules

Module Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

Text

Interviews in [LITrans] must use the standard translated questionnaire for [LITrans] and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

Neintro. *Privacy Notice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HAND OVER THE GDPR SHOWCARD AND ALLOW PARTICIPANT TIME TO READ IT

Text

Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society. This important social science study is managed by the Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER) at the University of Essex.

ISER is the data controller for the study. The fieldwork for the study is contracted to Kantar Public and NatCen Social Research, who act as the data processors. Your personal details are only used so that we can send you information on how the survey is being used by researchers, and so that we can send an interviewer to you each year. These details are **never** made available to researchers or to any other companies who might use them for marketing purposes. You have the right at any time to withdraw from the survey.

For more information about your rights under the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) please read this showcard. *{if ModeType = 1}*

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Participant has read showcard and <i>{if ModeType = 1}</i> agrees to be interviewed
2	Participant does not want to continue with interview

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Neintro

Modules

Module Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1) & (Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant and never interviewed

Neintroend. *Respondent does not want to continue with interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This is the end of the interview. Thank you for your time.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask Neintroend

Modules

Module Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1) & (Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant and never interviewed
 And If (Neintro = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_w13. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2 & NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ ALready Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND Participant has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module *Covid-19 module*

Use

Use Covid19_w13

Cvintro. *Coronavirus module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would now like to ask you some questions regarding your health during the coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask CVINTRO

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Hadsymp. *Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Text

Have you experienced symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus (COVID-19)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HADSYMP

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Hassymp. *Has symptoms that could be coronavirus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Text

Are you currently experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HASSYMP

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (HADSYMP = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus

Symptoms. *Symptoms experienced that could be coronavirus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NatCen Panel Wellcome Monitor March 2020

Scripting Notes

Code 11 is skipped intentionally to align with UKHLS covid-19 survey.

Text

Which of the following symptoms are you experiencing {if HASSYMP = 1} / have you had {if HASSYMP = 2|DK|REF}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	High temperature
2	A new continuous cough
3	Shortness of breath or trouble breathing
4	Runny or stuffy nose
5	Muscle or body aches
6	Headaches
7	Sore throat
8	Fatigue
9	Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach
10	Loss of sense of smell or taste
12	Decrease in appetite
13	Sneezing
14	Sore eyes
15	Hoarse voice
16	Dizziness
17	Tightness in the chest
18	Chest pain
19	Chills (feeling too cold)
20	Difficulty sleeping
21	Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body
22	Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs
24	Loss of concentration
25	Difficulty remembering things
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of the following symptoms are you experiencing *{if HASSYMP = 1}* / have you had *{if HASSYMP = 2|DK|REF}*? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SYMPTOMS

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (HADSYP = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus

Tested. *Ever tested for coronavirus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Text

Have you ever been tested for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TESTED

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Testnum. *How many times tested covid19*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Text

How many times have you been tested for coronavirus?

Use

Ask TESTNUM

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTED = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus

Testpos. *Ever tested positive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Text

Have you ever tested positive for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TESTPOS

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTED = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Covposm. *Positive test month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

In what month and year did you test positive for coronavirus?

Interviewer InstructionIF MORE THAN ONE POSITIVE TEST, RECORD MOST RECENT
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Question Box Label**

Month

Help

If you've had more than one positive test, please report the most recent.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask COVPOSM

ModulesModule Covid19_w13. *Covid-19 module***Universe**If (*TESTED* = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirusAnd If (*TESTPOS* = 1) // Ever tested positive for coronavirus**Covposy.** *Positive test year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask COVPOSY

ModulesModule Covid19_w13. *Covid-19 module***Universe**If (*TESTED* = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirusAnd If (*TESTPOS* = 1) // Ever tested positive for coronavirus**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Hospital. *Whether hospitalised*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

TextHave you been in hospital because of coronavirus symptoms since `[ff_intdate]` `{if ff_ivlowl = 1 | ff_everint = 1}`?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPITAL

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

UniverseIf `(HADSYMP = 1 | TESTED = 1)` // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus OR tested for coronavirus

Nhsshield. *NHS shielded patient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Text

Have you ever received a letter, text message or email from the NHS or Chief Medical Officer saying that you have been identified as someone at risk of severe illness if you catch coronavirus, because you have an underlying disease or health condition that means if you catch the virus, you are more likely to be admitted to hospital than others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NHSSHIELD

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Hcond_cov. *Covid: long term health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

8	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
28	Cystic fibrosis
24	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, multiple sclerosis (MS), a learning disability or cerebral palsy
25	Problems with your spleen or you've had your spleen removed
26	Sickle cell disease
27	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)

96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

DO NOT DISPLAY NUMBERS ON WEB

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCOND_COV

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Brainnervtypn. *Type of brain or nerve condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of brain or nerve condition was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Parkinson's disease
2	Motor Neurone disease
3	Multiple Sclerosis
4	A learning disability
5	Cerebral palsy
6	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

DO NOT DISPLAY NUMBERS ON WEB

Text

What type of brain or nerve condition was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BRAINNERVTYPN

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (*HCOND_COV* = 24) // Conditions affecting the brain and nerves

Hcondcode_cov. *Higher covid-risk health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

44	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
45	Cystic fibrosis
46	Parkinson's disease
47	Motor Neurone disease
19	Multiple Sclerosis
48	A learning disability
49	Cerebral palsy
50	Other brain or nerve condition
51	Problems with your spleen or you've had your spleen removed
52	Sickle cell disease
53	Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)
96	None of these

Use

```
If (HCOND_COV = 8) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 44;  
Else If (HCOND_COV = 28) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 45;  
Else If ((HCOND_COV = 24 & Brainnervtypn = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 46;  
Else If ((HCOND_COV = 24 & Brainnervtypn = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 47;  
Else If ((HCOND_COV = 24 & Brainnervtypn = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 19;  
Else If ((HCOND_COV = 24 & Brainnervtypn = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 48;  
Else If ((HCOND_COV = 24 & Brainnervtypn = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 49;  
Else If ((HCOND_COV = 24 & Brainnervtypn = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 50;  
Else If (HCOND_COV = 25) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 51;  
Else If (HCOND_COV = 26) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 52;  
Else If (HCOND_COV = 27) Compute HCONDCODE_COV = 53;
```

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. *Covid-19 module*

Hconda_cov. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when were first told you were {if if hcondcode_cov =53} had [*HCondcode_cov*] {if if hcondcode_cov<>53}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask *HConDA_cov*

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. *Covid-19 module*

In Loops

Loop for each condition selected at HCondcode_cov

Universe

If (HCONDCODE_COV = 44 Thru 47, 19 Or 48 Thru 53) // Has a diagnosed higher covid-risk health condition

Hard Check: If (HConda_cov > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

Hconds_cov. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Are you still very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS_cov

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

In Loops

Loop for each condition selected at HCondcode_cov

Universe

If (HCONDCODE_COV = 44 Thru 47, 19 Or 48 Thru 53) // Has a diagnosed higher covid-risk health condition

And If (HCONDCODE_COV = 53) // Still have health condition

END LOOP

Hcond_treat. *Existing treatments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS covid-19 survey

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

Are you currently receiving treatment or taking medications that may affect your immune system?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Medication following an organ transplant
2	Medicines such as steroid tablets that weaken the immune system
3	Targeted therapy or chemotherapy for cancer treatment
4	Radiotherapy for cancer treatment
5	Other treatment or medication that may affect immune system
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Scripting Notes

Do not display numbers on web.

Text

Are you currently receiving treatment or taking medications that may affect your immune system? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hcond_treat

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Covidend. *Covid end text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we would like to ask about other aspects of your life.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask COVIDEND

Modules

Module Covid19_w13. Covid-19 module

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_w13

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
5	No, title is wrong

2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

Dctitle. *Correct title*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
7	Mx
6	Other title

Use

Ask DCTITLE

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect

Dctitlex. *Correct other title*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask DCTITLEX

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect

And If (DCTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]*, *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (*ChkResp* = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (*ChkResp* = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCD0BD

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DCD0BM

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCD0BY

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Dcdobu16. Respondent aged under 16

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old} / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use

Ask DCD0BU16

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Display Note

Screen End

Dcsex. Correct sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]`, `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2`) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (`ChkResp = 4`) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Psex. *Definitive sex variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

If (`DCSEX <> MIS`) Compute PSEX = DCSEX;

Else If (`Chkwebsex <> MIS`) Compute PSEX = Chkwebsex;

Else compute PSEX = HHGrid.Sex;

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Pbirthd. *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (`DCDOBDD <> MIS`) Compute PBirthD = DCDOBDD;

Else If (`Chkwebdobd <> MIS`) Compute PBirthD = Chkwebdobd;

Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Pbirthm. *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

If (*DCDOB* <> *MIS*) Compute PBirthM = DCDOB;
Else If (*Chkwebdob* <> *MIS*) Compute PBirthM = Chkwebdob;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Pbirthy. *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (*DCDOBY* <> *MIS*) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else If (*Chkwebdoby* <> *MIS*) Compute PBirthY = Chkwebdoby;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Pdvage. *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Pctitle. *Definitive title variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (*DCTITLE* <> *MIS*) Compute PCTITLE = DCTITLE;

```
Else If (Chkwebtitle <> MIS) Compute PCTITLE = Chkwebtitle;  
Else compute PCTITLE = HHGrid.Title;
```

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Pctitlex. *Definitive other title variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (DCTITLEX <> MIS) Compute PCTITLEX = DCTITLEX;  
Else If (ChkwebtitleX <> MIS) Compute PCTITLEX = ChkwebtitleX;  
Else compute PCTITLEX = HHGrid.TitleX;
```

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*MvEver* = 2) // *not lived at current address whole life*

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*MvEver* = 2) // *not lived at current address whole life*

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

Screen End

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LKMOVE

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextEven though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Xpabr. *Moving in UK or abroad*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you plan to move within the UK or abroad?

Options

1	UK
2	Abroad

Use

Ask Xpabr

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **when** you might be likely to move?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year***Display Note**

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month/Season

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (*XPMVWHN* = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (*XPMVWHN* = 1) // Date of expected move known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text

You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on . This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note

Screen End.

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xpcnt. *Country moving to*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text

Which country do you plan to move to?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which country do you plan to move to? Start typing the country name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If the country does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpcnt

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming yearAnd If (*Xpabr* = 2) // Expects to move abroad

Xpcnt0. *Country name not found*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim country name in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the name of the country. What is the name of the country you are planning to move to?

Use

Ask Xpcnt0

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming yearAnd If (*Xpabr* = 2) // Expects to move abroadAnd If (*Xpcnt* = 997) // Country name not found in trigram lookup**Display Note**

Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*And If (*XPMVWHR* = 1) // *Location of expected move known***Xpmvtown.** *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*And If (*XPMVWHR* = 1) // *Location of expected move known***Xpmvpcode.** *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Question Box Label**

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*And If (*XPMVWHR* = 1) // *Location of expected move known***Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*XPMove* = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*And If (*XPMVWHR* = 1) // *Location of expected move known*And If (*XPMVADD1* = DK | *XPMVTOWN* = DK | *XPMVPCODE* = DK) // *Any part of expected new address not known*

Alljbstat. *All economic activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of the following describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)

12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of the following describes your current employment situation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AllJbStat

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Jbstat. *Most important economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at AllJbStat. Allow 1 response only.

Text

And of these, which one **best** describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business

11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Help

Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And of these, which one **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

If (*ALLJBSTAT* = *Single Response*) Compute JbStat = ALLJBSTAT;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

MLstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We have your **legal** marital status as *[MARSTAT]*. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules

Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((*ff_ivlolw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) & *HHGRID.MARSTAT* <> *DK|REF*) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

MLstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Text

What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced

6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (*MLSTATchk* = 1) Compute *MLSTAT* = *HHGRID.MARSTAT* ;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Demographics_w13. Demographics module*

Universe

If ((*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask *CARUSE*

Modules

Module *Demographics_w13. Demographics module*

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules\Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) //new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules\Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use

Ask SMARTMOB

Modules\Module Demographics_w13. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Netpusenew. *Frequency of using the internet new*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was from NETPUSE and reversed. NETPUSE was carried in waves 3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11 then replaced at W12 with NETPUSENEW.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Almost all of the time
2	Several times a day
3	Once or twice a day
4	Several times a week
5	Several times a month
6	Once a month
7	Less than once a month
8	Never use
9	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Almost all of the time
2	Several times a day
3	Once or twice a day
4	Several times a week

5	Several times a month
6	Once a month
7	Less than once a month
8	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSENEW

ModulesModule Demographics_w13. *Demographics module*

Module *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

Use

Use Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Dsktcomp. *Access to mobile technology: Desktop computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?

Desktop computer

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Dsktcomp

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Laptop. *Access to mobile technology: Laptop*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Laptop

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Laptop

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Smtphone.

Access to mobile technology: Smartphone

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Smartphone

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Smtphone

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Tablet.

Access to mobile technology: Tablet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Tablet

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Tablet

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Ftphone.

Access to mobile technology: Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Ftphone

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Ereader. *Access to mobile technology: E-book reader*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

E-book reader (e.g., Kindle)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Ereader

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Smtwatch. *Access to mobile technology: Smartwatch*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Smartwatch

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Smtwatch

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Othdevice. *Access to mobile technology: Other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Other

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Othdevice

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Soft Check: If (If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If no devices chosen within grid

Text

Respondent has selected "No" for all the codes.

Soft Check: If (If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If no devices chosen within grid

Text

You have selected "No" for all the options. Please select "Yes" for at least for one option.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Deviceo. *Access to mobile technology via other devices*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which other devices do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask Device0

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

And If (othdevice = 1) // Uses other devices to connect to internet

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Browse. *Frequency of using the internet: Browsing websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?

Browsing websites

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Browse

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Email. *Frequency of using the internet: Email*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Email

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Email

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew* = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // *Has access to and uses the internet*

Smlook. *Frequency of using the internet: Looking at Social Media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Smlook

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew* = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // *Has access to and uses the internet*

Smpost. *Frequency of using the internet: Posting on Social Media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Posting content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Smpost

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) //Has access to and uses the internet

Onlinebuy. *Frequency of using the internet: Online buying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Onlinebuy

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Onlinebank. *Frequency of using the internet: Online banking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Online banking

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Onlinebank

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Gaming. *Frequency of using the internet: Gaming*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Playing games

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaming

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Streaming.

Frequency of using the internet: Streaming videos

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Streaming videos

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Streaming

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Streammusic.

Frequency of using the internet: Streaming music

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Streaming music

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Streammusic

Modules'Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) //Has access to and uses the internet

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

'Use Initialconditions_w13

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*ukborn*= 5) // *Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*ukborn*= 5) // *Not born in the UK*

And If (*PLBORNC* = 97) // *Born in other country*

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

Help

Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list.

If the county name does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*UKBORN* < 5) // *Born in the UK*

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the UK county in which you were born. What is the name of the UK county you were born in?

Use

Ask PLBornUK0

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed  
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK  
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // County not found in trigram lookup
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use

Ask YR2UK4

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed  
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth**Text**

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth**Text**

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Display Note

Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

1st Country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN01

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN02

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note

Screen End

Higheduk. *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HIGHEDUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Qfhighoth. *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QFHIGHTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK  
And If (HIGHEduk = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK
```

Cntryqual. *Country gained qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany

8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask CNTRYQUAL

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
 And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade

9	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Highdegr. Which higher degree

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask HIGHDEGR

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

Alevel. How many A Levels or equivalent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One
2	Two
3	Three or more

Use

Ask ALEVEL

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

Higher. *How many Highers or equivalent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One
2	Two
3	Three or more

Use

Ask HIGHER

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

Nat5equiv. *How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NAT5EQUIV

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
```

Cse1. *Number of CSE Grade 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSE1

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE
```

Gcsechk. *Has any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask GCSECHK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a qualification higher than GCSE
```


Gcseatoceq. *Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many CSE grades 1 / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GCSEAtoCEQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 12 | ((QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & GCSECHK = 1)) // Has a qualification at GCSE level

Megcse. *O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English
3	Yes - both
4	No - neither

Use

Ask MEGCSE

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (CSE1 > 0 | GCSEAtoCEQ > 0) // Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

Qfvocuk. *Vocational qualifications gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QFVOCUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Apprent. *Apprenticeship level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5
5	Degree/Level 6
6	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Apprent

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Rsaocr. *RSA/OCR level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RSAOCR

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
```

```
And If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification
```

Citygld.

City and Guilds level

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask CityGld

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

Gnsvq. *GNVQ/GSVQ level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask GNSVQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Nsvq. *NVQ/SVQ level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSVQ

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

Btec. *BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BTEC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Scotvec. *SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SCOTVEC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
```

Qfvocnonuk. *Vocational qualifications gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QFVOCNONUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;  
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;  
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;  
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;  
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
```

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age

Text

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schllloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchlLoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

BEGIN TYPING THE NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is/was the name of your school? Begin typing the name of the school and then select the answer from the drop down menu. It may take a moment to appear, please type slowly.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

TextSorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules

\Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

\Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

If (*FENOW_CAWI* = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (*SCHOOL* = 1) // Left school
And If (*FENOW* = 1) // Left college or university

Hard Check: If (*FEEND* > *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge*) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Text

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Heinst. *Higher education institution code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRN and HEINSTID in the data.

Text

From which higher education institution did you receive your degree(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

From which higher education institution did you receive your degree(s)? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINST

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

In Loops

!loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) & ((*UKBORN* = 5 & *HIGHEDUK* = 1) | (*UKBORN* = 1|2|3|4)) & (*QFHIGH* = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

Instok. *Higher education institution details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINST]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask INSTOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

Heukprn. Higher Education Degree Institution UKPRN

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute HEUKPRN = Higher Education Institution UKPRN;

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes
And If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct

Heinstid. Higher Education Degree Institution INSTID

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute HEINSTID = Higher Education Institution INSTID;

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes
And If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct

Heinst1_other. *Institution name 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINST1_Other

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

And If (HEINST = 999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

Heiname. *Institution name 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

What are the correct details of the institution you attended?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module*

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (INSTOK = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

Anymore. *Other Higher education institution*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive a degree from another institution you have not told me about yet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Did you receive a degree from another Institution you have not told us about yet?

Use

Ask ANYMORE

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w13. *Initial Conditions module***In Loops**

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

END LOOP

Module *Own First Job module*

Use

'Use Ownfirstjob_w11

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w11. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If ($f_{ivLoLw} = 2/3/MIS$ & $Ff\_everint <> 1$ & ($DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat <> 1/2/12/13$)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w11. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If ($J1NONE = 3$ | ($Ff\_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS$ & $Ff\_everint <> 1$ & $DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1/2/12/13$)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w11. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w11. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w11. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w8

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDTYPE

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}*?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCHDO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahvwel.

Importance of doing well in quals

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HedLik

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Hednto. *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNT0

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Module *Young Adults module*

Use

Use Youngadults_w9

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list of ages

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPA

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPB

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPE

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPF

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPI

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPK

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPL

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRB

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRC

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRD

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRE

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRF

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRG

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrh. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRH

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRI

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRJ

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRK

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRL

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child

Module *Family Background module*

Use

'Use Familybackground_w7

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working

3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PAJU = 1) //Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOB0

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **mother** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia

14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaCOB0

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Help**

This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID0

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If (*NatID* = 97) // *Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

2011 Census (England and Wales)

Display Notes

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian

10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Help

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Racelo.

Other ethnic group (write in)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

And If (*RACEL* = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Racelt.

Ethnic group TI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 2) // *Mode is telephone*

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 2) // *Mode is telephone*

And If (*RACELT* = 1) // *White ethnic group*

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELMT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELAT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules'Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* < 1 & *Ff_everint* < 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 2) // *Mode is telephone*And If (*RACELT* = 4) // *Black ethnic group*

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules'Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* < 1 & *Ff_everint* < 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 2) // *Mode is telephone*And If (*RACELT* = 97 | *RaceLWT* = 97 | *RaceLMT* = 97 | *RaceLAT* = 97 | *RaceLBT* = 97) // *Other ethnic group*

Module *Religion module*

Use

'Use Religion_w7

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

ModulesModule Religion_w7. *Religion module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 |  
ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.RaceI > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.RaceLt > 1 |  
ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.RaceLwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) // new entrant never interviewed AND is in the EM  
boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English  
/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK
```

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NISRA/CSU

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask OPRLG0NI

ModulesModule Religion_w7. *Religion module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.Region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland  
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion
```

Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask NRe1

Modules

Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NRe10th

Modules

Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

And If (NReL = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Niact.

Religion active: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NIAct

Modules

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist

9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

Modules

Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 1) //Does belong to a religion

Module *Disability module*

Use

Use Disability_w10

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask Inthealth

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Help

This is your own definition of your disability status

Use

Ask Health

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Dissev. *Severity of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm> (accessed 24 March 2014)

Text

How much difficulty do you have with DisDif? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DisSev

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

In Loops

'loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

END LOOP

Module *Sleep module*

Use

'Use Sleep_w7

Display Note

SCREEN START. Please display HRS_SLPH and HRS_SLPM on a single screen.

Hrs_slph. *Hours of actual sleep (hrs)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

The following questions relate to your usual sleep habits during the last month. Please indicate the most accurate reply for the majority of days and nights in the past month.

How many hours of actual sleep did you usually get per night during the last month? This may be different than the actual number of hours you spent in bed.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE USUAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF SLEEP PER NIGHT. IF RESPONDENT WORKS NIGHTS, COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT DAYTIME SLEEP.

ENTER HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HRS_SLPH

ModulesModule Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Hrs_slpm. *Hours of actual sleep (mins)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MINUTES. IF SLEPT FULL HOURS ONLY, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Minutes

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HRS_SLPM

ModulesModule Sleep_w7. *Sleep module***Soft Check:** If (*HRS_SLPH* > 12) // *Sleeps for more than 12 hours per night on average***Soft Check:** If (*HRS_SLPH* = 0) // *Sleeps for 0 hours per night on average***Hard Check:** If (*HRS_SLPH* = 23 & *HRS_SLPM* > 0) // *Sleeps for more than 23 hours per night on average***Display Note**

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Tslp_30m. *Cannot get to sleep within 30 mins*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

TextDuring the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...

cannot get to sleep within 30 minutes?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask TSLP_30M

ModulesModule Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Tslp_wak. *Wake up in the night*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TSLP_WAK

ModulesModule Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Tslp_cgh. *Cough or snore loudly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

cough or snore loudly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

cough or snore loudly?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TSLP_CGH

Modules

Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Med_slp. *Taken medicine to help sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

During the **past month**, how often have you taken medicine (prescribed or "over the counter") to help you sleep?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MED_SLP

Modules

Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Tsta_awk. *Trouble staying awake during the day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

TextDuring the **past month**, how often have you had trouble staying awake while driving, eating meals, or engaging in social activity?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask TSTA_AWK

ModulesModule Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Slp_qual. *Quality of sleep overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

During the past month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT...

Options

1	Very good
2	Fairly good
3	Fairly bad
4	Very bad

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SLP_QUAL

Modules

Module *Health Conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_w13

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w13. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Hcondo. *Has other health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondo

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w13. *Health Conditions module***Universe**If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition

Arthtyp. *Type of arthritis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above
5	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w13. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis
```

Cancertyp. *Type of cancer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 4 Prostate
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

For women

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung
3	Breast
4	☐ Prostate <i>{if demographics.PSEX = 1}</i>
5	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANCERTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w13. *Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Diabetestyp. *Type of diabetes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above
6	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w13. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

Hcondcode. *Health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema

10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes
97	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these

Use

```
If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 23;  
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 24;  
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 25;  
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 26;  
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 27;  
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 28;  
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 29;  
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 30;  
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 31;  
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCESTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 32;  
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 33;  
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 34;  
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 35;  
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 36;  
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;  
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;  
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;  
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;  
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND;
```

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w13. *Health Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
```

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondA

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w13. *Health Conditions module*

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (HConDA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCondCode]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w13. *Health Conditions module*

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 36 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

END LOOP

Module *Mental Health Conditions module*

Use

'Use Mentalhealthconditions_w13

Mhcond. *Diagnosed mental health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 1 and 7 intentionally missing to match with UKHLS Cov-19 monthly survey.

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has `{if ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1} / And has {if ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1}` a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. `{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}`

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression')
5	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder
8	A phobia
9	Panic attacks
10	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
11	Post-natal depression
12	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
13	Nervous breakdown
14	A personality disorder
15	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
16	Seasonal affective disorder
17	Alcohol or drug dependence
18	Any other anxiety disorder
19	Any other mental, emotional or neurological problem or condition
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Has `{if ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1} / And has {if ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1}` a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MHCond

Modules

Module Mentalhealthconditions_w13. *Mental Health Conditions module*

Mhcondoanx. *Mental health conditions: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Text

What other anxiety disorder has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Use

Ask MHCondOAnx

Modules

Module Mentalhealthconditions_w13. *Mental Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (MHCond = 18) // If any other anxiety disorder

Mhcondo. *Mental health conditions: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

Text

What other mental, emotional or neurological problem or condition has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Use

Ask MHCond0

Modules

Module Mentalhealthconditions_w13. *Mental Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (MHCond = 19) // If any other mental, emotional or neurological problem or condition

Mhcondcode. *Mental health conditions code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

38	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder
54	A phobia
55	Panic attacks
56	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
57	Post-natal depression
58	Dementia (including Alzheimer's)
59	Nervous breakdown
60	A personality disorder
61	Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
62	Seasonal affective disorder
63	Alcohol or drug dependence
64	Any other anxiety disorder
65	Any other mental, emotional or neurological problem or condition
96	None of these

Use

```
If ((MHCOND = 2) Compute MHCONDCODE = 38;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 3) Compute MHCONDCODE = 39;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 4) Compute MHCONDCODE = 40;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 5) Compute MHCONDCODE = 41;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 6) Compute MHCONDCODE = 42;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 8) Compute MHCONDCODE = 54;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 9) Compute MHCONDCODE = 55;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 10) Compute MHCONDCODE = 56;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 11) Compute MHCONDCODE = 57;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 12) Compute MHCONDCODE = 58;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 13) Compute MHCONDCODE = 59;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 14) Compute MHCONDCODE = 60;
```

```
Else If ((MHCOND = 15) Compute MHCONDCODE = 61;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 16) Compute MHCONDCODE = 62;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 17) Compute MHCONDCODE = 63;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 18) Compute MHCONDCODE = 64;  
Else If ((MHCOND = 19) Compute MHCONDCODE = 65;
```

Modules

Module Mentalhealthconditions_w13. *Mental Health Conditions module*

Mhconda. *Age told had mental health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had [MHCondcode]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHConDA

Modules

Module Mentalhealthconditions_w13. *Mental Health Conditions module*

In Loops

'loop for each mental health condition selected at MHCondcode // Has a diagnosed mental health condition

Universe

If (MHCONDCODE = 38 Thru 42 Or 54 Thru 63) // Has a diagnosed mental health condition

Hard Check: If (MHConDA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

Mhconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you still have [MHCondcode]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MHConDS

Modules

Module Mentalhealthconditions_w13. *Mental Health Conditions module*

In Loops

'loop for each mental health condition selected at MHConcCode // Has a diagnosed mental health condition

Universe

If (MHCONDCODE = 38 Thru 42 Or 54 Thru 63) // Has a diagnosed mental health condition

And If (MHCONDCODE = 38 Thru 42 Or 54 Thru 57 Or 59 Thru 63) // Mental health condition is not Dementia (including Alzheimer's)

END LOOP

Module *Health Service Use module*

Use

'Use Healthserviceuse_w8

HL2gp. *Visited GP in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Use

Ask HL2GP

Modules

'Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

HL2hop. *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HL2HOP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Hosp. *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}*

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Hospd. *In-patient number of days*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label

Number of Days

Use

Ask HOSPD

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

IF (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any of this for childbirth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it
3	No

Use

Ask HOSPCH

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44

Module *Smoking module*

Use

Use Smoking_w9

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Smoker

Modules

Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0
ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Help

Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use

Ask NCigs

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettes**Giveup.** *Would like to give up smoking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Text

Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask GIVEUP

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettes**Gvupreas.** *Main reason wanting to give up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Text

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Because of a health problem I have at present
2	Better for my health in general
3	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
5	Family and friends want me to stop
6	Financial reasons (can't afford it)
7	Worried about the effect on my children
8	Worried about the effect on other family members
9	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GVUPREAS

Modules

'Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Universe

If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

And If (*GIVEUP* = 1) // If R wants to give up

Ecigs1. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use

Ask ECigs1

Modules

'Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Module *Nutrition module*

Use

'Use Nutrition_w7

Breakfst. *Days eats breakfast*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Text

The next few questions are about your eating habits. How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast?

Question Box Label

Days

Use

Ask BreakFst

Modules

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Usdairy. *Usual type of dairy consumption*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Whole milk
2	Semi-skimmed milk
3	Skimmed milk
4	Soya milk
5	Any other sort of milk
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

Text

Can you tell us the type of milk you **usually** use? Please select all the types of milk that you usually use.

Help

If you drink calcium enriched, powdered, long-life milk or flavoured milk, select if that milk is whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask UsDairy

ModulesModule Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Usbread. *Type of bread eats most frequently*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Whitehall

TextWhat type of bread do you **usually** eat?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	White
2	Wholemeal
3	Granary or wholegrain
4	Other brown
5	Both brown and white
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread
7	Other type of bread

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

TextWhat type of bread do you eat **usually** eat? Please select all the types of bread that you usually use eat.**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask UsBread

ModulesModule Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Wkfruit. *Days each week eat fruit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

TextIncluding tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit? Please do not include fruit juice.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WkFruit

Modules

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Fruitamt. *Amount of fruit eaten per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Text

On the days when you eat fruit, how many portions (e.g. an apple, an orange, some grapes) do you eat?

Question Box Label

Portions

Use

Ask FruitAmt

Modules

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Universe

If (*WkFruit* > 1) // If eats some fruit in a usual week

Soft Check: If (*FruitAmt* > 15) // If more than 15 portions of fruit eaten per day**Text**

You said you usually eat [*FruitAmt*] servings of fruit per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Wkvege. *Days each week eat vegetables*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables? Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Not counting potatoes, crisps or chips but including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WkVege

ModulesModule Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module***Vegeamt.** *Amount of veg eaten per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Text

On the days when you eat vegetables, how many portions (i.e. 3 heaped tablespoons) do you eat? Please do not include potatoes.

Question Box Label

Portions

Use

Ask VegeAmt

ModulesModule Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module***Universe**If (*WkVege* > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week**Soft Check: If (*VegeAmt* > 15) // If more than 15 portions of veg eaten per day****Text**

You said you usually eat [*VegeAmt*] servings of veg per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Module *Exercise module***Use**

Use Exercise_w7

Introexer. *Exercise Introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Text

I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Use

Ask IntroExer

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Vday. 7 days vigorous activities

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

Text

Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use

Ask VDAY

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Display Note**

SCREEN START.

Vdhrs. *Usual hours vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextHow much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DONT KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VDHR5

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Vdmin. *Usual minutes vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask VDMIN

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Vwhrs. *Weekly hours vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VWHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS > 16) // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours

Text

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Vwmin. *Weekly minutes vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask VWMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Mday. *7 days moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Use

Ask MDAY

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Mdhhrs. *Usual hours moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MDHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Mdmin. *Usual minutes moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask MDMIN

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Mwhrs. *Weekly hours moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextHow much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MWHRS

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours

Text

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Mwmin. *Weekly minutes moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask MWMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRHS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Wday. *7 days walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

Now think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Interviewer Instruction

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WDAY

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Wdhrs. *Usual hours walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DONT KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WDHRS

Modules\Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

Wdmin. *Usual minutes walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask WDMIN

Modules\Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Wwhrs. *Weekly hours walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextHow much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?**Interviewer Instruction**

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WWHRS

Modules\Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Wwmin. *Weekly minutes walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask WWMIN

Modules\Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Soft Check: If (WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *Social Care module*

Use

'Use Socialcare_w11

Adla. *Ability to: Manage stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month. Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. For each task, I'd like you to tell me which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLA

Modules

'Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlad. *Ease of: Managing stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLAD

Modules

'Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ADLA = 1) // Can manage stairs independently

Adlb. *Ability to: Get around house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs)...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLB

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlbd. *Ease of: Getting around house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLBD

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLB = 1) // Can get around house independently

Adlc. *Ability to: Get in/out of bed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLC

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlcd. *Ease of: Getting in/out of bed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLCD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLC = 1) // Can get in/out of bed independently

Adld. *Ability to: Cut toenails*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you usually manage to cut your toenails...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adldd. *Ease of: Cutting toenails*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLDD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLD = 1) // Can cut toenails independently

Adle. *Ability to: Bath/shower*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLE

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adled. *Ease of: Bathing/showering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLED

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLE = 1) // Can bath/shower independently

Adlf. *Ability to: Walk down road*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLF

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlfd. *Ease of: Walking down road*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLFD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLF = 1) // Can walk down road independently

Adlg. *Ability to: Use toilet (including getting up and down)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Text

Do you manage to use the toilet, including getting up and down...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLG

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlgd. *Ease of: Using toilet (including getting up and down)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLGD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLG = 1) // Can use toilet independently

Adlh. *Ability to: Eat (including cutting up food)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Text

Do you manage to eat, including cutting up food...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLH

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlhd. *Ease of: Eating (including cutting up food)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLHD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLH = 1) // Can eat independently

Adli. *Ability to: Wash face and hands*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Text

Do you manage to wash your face and hands...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLI

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlid. *Ease of: Washing face and hands*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLID

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLI = 1) // Can wash hands and face independently

Adlj. *Ability to: get dressed and undressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Text

Do you manage to dress or undress, including putting on shoes and socks...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLJ

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adljd. *Ease of: Getting dressed and undressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLJD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLJ = 1) // Can get dressed and undressed independently

Adlk. *Ability to: Take the right amount of medicines at the right times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Text

Do you manage to take the right amount of medicine at the right times...

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE PRESCRIBED MEDICINES AND MEDICINES YOU CAN BUY OVER THE COUNTER

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLK

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlkd. *Ease of: Taking the right amount of medicines at the right times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLKD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLK = 1) // Can take medicines independently

Adll. *Ability to: Do the shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Text

Do you manage to shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing the items, carrying the items home and then unpacking and putting the items away...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLL

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlld. *Ease of: Doing the shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLLD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLL = 1) // Can do the shopping independently

Adlm. *Ability to: Do housework or laundry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Text

Do you manage to do routine housework or laundry...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLM

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Adlmd. *Ease of: Doing housework or laundry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLMD

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLM = 1) // Can do housework/laundry independently

AdIn. *Ability to: Do paperwork or pay bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from ELSA

Text

Do you manage to do paperwork or paying bills...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADLN

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

AdInd. *Ease of: Doing paperwork or paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ADLND

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLN = 1) // Can do paperwork/pay bills independently

HlpInfA. *Informal care providers: ADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes

Please include a comma between each activity listed in the question text. QSL is not allowing me to do this but we want it in the script.

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} / getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} / getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} / cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} / bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} / using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} / eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} / washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age"

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member
9	Friend
10	Neighbour
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} / getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} / getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} / cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} / bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} / using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} / eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} / washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HlpInfA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

Hinfano. *Informal care providers - PNO if resident: ADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You've told me that your [HlpInfA] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You've told me that your [HlpInfA] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HInfANO

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

In Loops

!.oop foreach person selected at HlpInfA

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living
And If (HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

END LOOP

Hlpforma. Formal care providers: ADLs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} / getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} / getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} / cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} / bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} / using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} / eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} / washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if

ADLJ = 2|3 / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman
97	Other
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HlpFormA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

Hlpinfb. *Informal care providers: IADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age".

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)

6	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member
9	Friend
10	Neighbour
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2|3} / to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2|3} / to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2|3}?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HlpInfB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

Hinfbno. *Informal care providers - PNO if resident: IADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You've told me that your [HlpInfB] helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

You've told me that your [HlpInfB] helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HInfBNO

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

In Loops

Loop foreach person selected at HlpInfB

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living
And If (HlpInfB = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

END LOOP

Hlpformb. Formal care providers: IADLs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2|3} / to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2|3} / to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2|3}, in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman
97	Other
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2|3} / to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2|3} / to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2|3}, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HlpFormB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

Helpcode.

Carer identifier for looped questions

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Textfills for HelpHours/HelpHoursB are as follows:
1 your husband, wife, or partner
2 your son
3 your daughter
4 your grandchild
5 your brother or sister
6 your niece or nephew
7 your mother or father
8 your other family member
9 your friend
10 your neighbour
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement, or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist, or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use
If (HlpInfA = 1|HlpInfB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 1;
Else If (HlpInfA = 2|HlpInfB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 2;
Else If (HlpInfA = 3|HlpInfB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 3;
Else If (HlpInfA = 4|HlpInfB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 4;
Else If (HlpInfA = 5|HlpInfB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 5;
Else If (HlpInfA = 6|HlpInfB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 6;
Else If (HlpInfA = 7|HlpInfB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 7;
Else If (HlpInfA = 8|HlpInfB = 8) Compute HelpCode = 8;
Else If (HlpInfA = 9|HlpInfB = 9) Compute HelpCode = 9;
Else If (HlpInfA = 10|HlpInfB = 10) Compute HelpCode = 10;
Else If (HlpFormA = 1|HlpFormB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 11;
Else If (HlpFormA = 2|HlpFormB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 12;
Else If (HlpFormA = 3|HlpFormB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 13;
Else If (HlpFormA = 4|HlpFormB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 14;
Else If (HlpFormA = 5|HlpFormB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 15;
Else If (HlpFormA = 6|HlpFormB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 16;
Else If (HlpFormA = 7|HlpFormB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 17;
Else If (HlpFormA = 97|HlpFormB = 97) Compute HelpCode = 18;

Modules
Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

In Loops
'loop foreach carer that provides help

Universe
If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Helphours.

Number of hours help/care provided

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010)
'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Thinking about [HelpCode], in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. {if

HelpCode = 1 thru 10} / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. {if HelpCode = 11}

INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: "Not help over the phone or by internet or doing occasional errands or odd jobs without the respondent."

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND DOWN IF NECESSARY, E.G. IF 4.5 HOURS, CODE '1-4 HOURS'. IF TWO PEOPLE HELP AT THE SAME TIME, CODE DOUBLE THE HOURS.

Options

1	No help in the last week
2	Less than one hour
3	1 - 4 hours
4	5 - 9 hours
5	10 - 19 hours
6	20 - 34 hours
7	35 - 49 hours
8	50 - 99 hours
9	100 hours or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about *[/HelpCode]*, in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. *{if HelpCode = 1 thru 10} / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. {if HelpCode = 11}*

If you have two people helping you at the same time, please count the hours provided by each of them separately.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HelpHours

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Helphoursb.

Number of hours help/care provided: approximate

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

Can you tell me whether in the last week *[/HelpCode]* helped you in person with these tasks for...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Less than 20 hours
2	20 - 34 hours
3	or for 35 hours or more?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HelpHoursB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

In Loops

'loop foreach carer that provides help

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HeLpHours = DK|REF) // Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused

END LOOP

Whodeal. Formal care: who deals with care payments

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

Now a few questions about paying for the care you receive. Do you usually deal with paying for your care or does a family member or friend manage this for you?

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Respondent deals with this all him/herself
2	Respondent knows about some of it but not all
3	Respondent does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	I deal with this all myself
2	I know about some of it but not all
3	I do not deal with this at all

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WhoDeal

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18) | (HHGrid.Region = 1 & HeLpCode = 1 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers OR Lives in England and Help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Havedp. Formal care: how payments managed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

The showcard should contain the following text:

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

You tell the council how to spend the money

You let the council decide how to spend the money

None of these

Text

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Which of these apply to care you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose
4	You tell the council how to spend the money
5	You let the council decide how to spend the money
96	None of these

Help

Only include payments for social care. Do not include other payments, for example from a pension or from benefits such as Attendance Allowance.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If respondent selects only one answer, before moving to the next item, use a pop-up window with "You have selected [ANSWER], do any of the others also apply? If so, please amend your answer."

Text

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

Which of these applies to care you receive? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose
4	You tell the council how to spend the money
5	You let the council decide how to spend the money
96	None of these

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HaveDP

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Soft Check: If (Only One Response Option Selected) // Only one response option selected

Text

You have selected one answer, do any of the others also apply? If so, please amend your answer.

Incass. *Formal care: income assessment for care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what you can afford for any of your care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

Options

1	Yes, had an income assessment
2	No

Help

This might have been when the council was organising care services or arranging a Direct Payment for your care.

Use

Ask IncAss

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Lahelp. *Formal care: how help was arranged*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

How was the help from [HelpCode] arranged?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service
2	Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me
3	Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LAHelp

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

In Loops

'loop foreach formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

END LOOP

Scpayrea. *Formal care payments first priority*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

SCPayReA and SCPayReB constitute flags to indicate the type of care arrangement about which payment of care questions will be asked. There

are two sets of payment for care questions to reflect that payment information will only be obtained about two types of arrangements. The care arrangements to be queried will be prioritised as follows:

First priority is whether the respondent receives formal care arranged by a local authority/council/etc...(any HelpCode11 - HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 2|3), SCPayReA (but never SCPayReB) should be coded 1 and the full set of care providers thus arranged should be queried at the same time in items AnyPayA through LAFreqA with a textfill that lists the entire set thus arranged.

Second priority is home care worker/home help/ personal assistant NOT arranged via local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1, should be coded 2 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with text fill specific to that type of care.

Final priority, any other formal care not arranged by local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode12-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1 | 2, should be coded 3 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with a text fill that lists the entire set of care providers thus arranged.

No qualifying care providers, SCPayReA or SCPayReB should be coded 4.

The "B" set of questions are only asked if they need to be, whereas the "A" set of questions are always asked, unless there are no qualifying care providers at all.

Use

If (any HelpCode11-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 2 | 3) Compute SCPayReA = 1;
Else If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 2;
Else If (any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReA = 4;

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Scpayreb. Formal care payments second priority

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1 & SCPayReA = 1) Compute SCPayReB = 2;
Else If ((any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) & (SCPayReA = 1 | 2)) Compute SCPayReB = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReB = 4;

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Scpaycodea. Formal care payments textfill: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Textfill for use at payment questions A (AnyPayA through to NoPayA).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:

- 11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
- 12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
- 13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
- 14 the voluntary helper
- 15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
- 16 the cleaner
- 17 the council's handyman
- 18 the other help you receive

Use

Ask SCPayCodeA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Scpaycodeb. Formal care payments textfill: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Textfill for use at payment questions B (AnyPayB through to NoPayB).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.
Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use

Ask SCPayCodeB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Anypaya. Respondent paid towards care: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

Do you or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1} / or your partner {if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1} pay or give any money for the help given by [SCPayCodeA]? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AnyPayA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers

Payamta. *Amount respondent paid towards care: A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

How much money do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay for the help given by *[SCPayCodeA]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayAmtA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLPCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Payfreqa. *Payment period (care payments): A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

And, what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use

Ask PayFreqA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLPCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
And If (PayAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

Allcosta. *Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options

1	All
2	Some

Help
The payment for [SCPayCodeA]

Use
Ask AllCostA

Modules
Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Howpaya. *Source of respondent's payment for care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeA] for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeA] for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services

3	Use money from another source

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HowPayA

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
 And If (SCPAYReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
 And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Addpaya. *Other payment providers for care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

And in addition to what you pay, as {if AnyPayA = 1} / As {if AnyPayA = 2|DK|REF} far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [SCPAYCodeA] for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays

Use

Ask AddPayA

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
 And If (SCPAYReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers

Lapaya. *Other payment providers method of payment: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPAYCodeA] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPayCodeA] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LAPayA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AddPayA = 1) // Local Authority pays

Laamta. Amount paid via direct payment to care provider: A

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

How much money is [SCPayCodeA] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LAAmtA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget

Lafreqa. Payment period (amount paid via direct payment to care provider): A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

And what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use

Ask LAFreqA

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLPCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If ((SCPayaReA = 1) & (LAPaya = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget
And If (LAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Dppaya. *Direct payment amount: A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

How much money is [SCPayaCodeA] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DPPaya

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLPCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If ((SCPayaReA = 2|3) & (LAPaya = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

Dpfreqa. *Payment period (direct payment amount): A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use

Ask DPFreqA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If ((SCPayaReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
And If (DPPayA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Nopaya. *Why no payment made for care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

You have told me that no payment was made for [SCPayaCodeA] helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NoPayA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If ((SCPayaReA = 1|2|3) & (AnyPayA = 2 & AddPayA = 4)) // One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

Anypayb. *Respondent paid towards care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

Do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay or give any money for the help given by *[SCPayCodeB]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AnyPayB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3

PayamtB. *Amount respondent paid towards care: B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

How much money do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay for the help given by *[SCPayCodeB]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayAmtB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Payfreqb. *Payment period (care payments): B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

And, what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use

Ask PayFreqB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
And If (PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

Allcostb. *Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options

1	All
2	Some

Help

The payment for [SCPayCodeB].

Use

Ask AllCostB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Howpayb. *Source of respondent's payment for care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes

Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Text

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeB] for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, council, or social services
3	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeB] for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	Use money from another source

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HowPayB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Addpayb. Other payment providers for care: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

And in addition to what you pay, as {if AnyPayB = 1} / As {if AnyPayB = 2|DK|REF} far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [SCPayCodeB] for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays

Use

Ask AddPayB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3

Lapayb. *Other payment providers method of payment: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPayCodeB] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPayCodeB] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LAPayB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AddPayB = 1) // Local Authority pays

Dppayb. *Direct payment amount: B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

How much money is [SCPayCodeB] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DPPayB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

Dpfreqb. Payment period (direct payment amount): B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use

Ask DPFreqB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
And If (DPPayB <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Nopayb. Why no payment for care: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

You have told me that no payment was made for [SCPayCodeB] helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction

UNPROMPTED RESPONSE:

Options

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NoPayB

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HeLPCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPAYReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4) // Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

Careass. *Assessment of care needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted HSE 2016

Text

Has the council or local authority made an assessment or review of your care needs in the last 12 months?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CareAss

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HeLPCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Persbudg. *Personal budget allocated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted HSE 2016

Scripting Notes

The showcard should contain the following text:

Personal Budget - Where the local authority finds that you are eligible for support for your social care needs, your **Personal Budget** is the amount they calculate is needed to meet these. This might cover the full cost of your social care or part of it.

Text

This card describes a Personal Budget that your local authority may have allocated for you. Have you been allocated a Personal Budget?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Where the local authority finds that you are eligible for support for your social care needs, your **Personal Budget** is the amount they calculate is needed to meet these. This might cover the full cost of your social care or part of it.

Have you been allocated a Personal Budget?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PersBudg

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Budgval. *Personal Budget: amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted HSE 2016

Text

What is the value of your Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BudgVal

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

Budgper. *Personal Budget: payment period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

What period does that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Per week
2	Per calendar month
3	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BudgPer

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given
```

Pbudgann. *Computed Personal Budget annual amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BudgPer = 1) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal*52.14;
Else If (BudgPer = 2) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal*12;
Else If (BudgPer = 3) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal;
Else compute PBudgAnn = empty;
```

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given
```

Soft Check: If (PBudgAnn>50000)) // Annual Personal Budget greater than £50,000**Text**

You have just entered that your Personal Budget is an estimated £[BudgVal*52.14] {if BudgPer = 1} / an estimated £[BudgVal*12] {if BudgePer = 2} / £[BudgVal] {if BudgePer = 3} per year.

Anydp. *Proportion of Personal Budget taken as Direct Payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016 (adapted)

Scripting Notes

The showcard should contain the following text:

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

The council, or someone else, arranges the services paid from your Personal Budget to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

Neither of these

Text

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Are you taking any of your Personal Budget as a Direct Payment?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YES, PROBE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
2	Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
3	No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

The council, or someone else, arranges the services paid from your Personal Budget to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

Neither of these

Are you taking any of your Personal Budget as a Direct Payment?

Options

1	Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
2	Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
3	No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
4	Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.

Use

Ask AnyDP

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

Userchg. *User charges: amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

How much do you contribute in user charges for your Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.
IF DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE CODE 0.00.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much do you contribute in user charges for your Personal Budget? If you do not contribute any user charges, please enter 0.00.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UserChg

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

Userper. *User charges: payment period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

What period does that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Per week
2	Per calendar month
3	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UserPer

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If ((UserChg <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & UserChg > 0) // User Charge: Amount given and greater than zero

Hard Check: If (((UserPer = 1 & (UserChg*52.14)>PBudgAnn) | (UserPer = 2 & (UserChg*12)>PBudgAnn) | (UserPer = 3 & (UserChg>PBudgAnn))) // User charge contribution per year exceeds Personal Budget

Text

The amount of user charges you contribute cannot be more than the amount of your Personal Budget

Pbtopup. *Pays contributions to top up Personal Budget*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

In addition to your user charges, do *{if (UserChg > 0) & (UserChg <> (MIS|DK|REF))}* / Do *{if UserChg = 0 | UserChg = (MIS|DK|REF)}* you pay to top up your Personal Budget at all? This might be to pay for a more expensive option than the council has allowed for, or to pay for more care than the council suggested.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PBTopUp

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

Topupval. *Top Up contributions: amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

How much do you pay to top up your Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TopUpVal

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget

Topupper. *Top Up contributions: payment period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

What period does that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Per week
2	Per calendar month
3	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TopUpPer

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget
And If ((TopUpVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & TopUpVal > 0) // Top Up: Amount Given

Soft Check: If ((TopUpVal>959 & TopUpPer = 1)|(TopUpVal>4167 & TopUpPer = 2)|(TopUpVal>50000 & TopUpPer = 3)) // Tops up Personal Bduget by more than £50,000 per year

Text

You have just entered that you top up your Personal Budget by an estimated £[TopUpVal*52.14] {if TopUpPer = 1} / an estimated £[TopUpVal*12] {if TopUpPer = 2} / £[TopUpVal] {if TopUpPer = 3} per year.

Lacare. *Receives care paid for by council/local authority*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

Do you receive any care paid for by the council or the local authority?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAcare

ModulesModule Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget

Laval. *Local Authority pays for care: amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016 (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Please include a radio button underneath the text box labelled 'Don't Know'.

Text

How much does the council or local authority pay for your care?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LAVa1

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget
And If (LAcare = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority

Laper. Local Authority pays for care: payment period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

What period does that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Per week
2	Per calendar month
3	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LAPer

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget
And If (LAcare = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority
And If ((LAVaL <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & LAVaL > 0) // Local Authority pays: Amount Given

Soft Check: If ((LAVaL>959 & LAPer = 1)|(LAVaL>4167 & LAPer = 2)|(LAVaL>50000 & LAPer = 3)) // Local authority pays more than £50,000 per year for care

Text

You have just entered that the council or local authority pays for an estimated £[LAVaL*52.14] {if LAPer = 1} / an estimated £[LAVaL*12] {if

LAPer = 2 / £ [*LAVa*] {*if LAPer = 3*} per year.

Paypriv. *Pays privately for care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

Apart from any care paid for by the local authority, do {*if LACare = 1*} / Do {*if LACare <> 1*} you pay for any care privately at the moment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PayPriv

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((*HHGRID.Dvage* >= 65) & (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((*HHGrid.Region* = 1 & *HelpCode* = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Privval. *Pays privately for care: amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016 (adapted)

Text

How much do you pay for the care you purchase privately?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PrivVal

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((*HHGRID.Dvage* >= 65) & (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((*HHGrid.Region* = 1 & *HelpCode* = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (*PayPriv* = 1) // Pays for private care

Privper. *Pays privately for care: payment period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2016

Text

What period does that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Per week
2	Per calendar month
3	Per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PrivPer

Modules

Module Socialcare_w11. *Social Care module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PayPriv = 1) // Pays for private care
And If ((PrivVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & PrivVal > 0) // Privately purchased care: Amount given and greater than zero

Soft Check: If ((PrivVal>959 & PrivPer = 1)|(PrivVal>4167 & PrivPer = 2)|(PrivVal>50000 & PrivPer = 1)) // Pays more than £50,000 per year for private care

Text

You have just entered that you pay for an estimated £[PrivVal*52.14] {if PrivPer = 1} / an estimated £[PrivVal*12] {if PrivPer = 2} / £[PrivVal] {if PrivPer = 3} of private care per year.

Module *Caring module*

Use

'Use Caring_w8

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent HhoLd Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent HhoLd Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (*AidXHH* = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Text

You have just entered that you look after [NAidXHH] people outside your household.

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU1

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (*AidXHH* = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU2

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK

INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Help

Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHrs

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AideFT

Modules

Module Caring_w8. Caring module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often do you have to miss school {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1} / sixth form college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2} / further education college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3} to look after [NAME(S)]?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CASCH

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Module *Partnership History module*

Use

'Use Partnershiphistory_w8

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAs you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.**Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/*MIS* & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LCohNPI* = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/*MIS* & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LCohNPI* = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/*MIS* & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/*MIS* & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Note

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) //marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMar1M

Modules
'Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMar1Y

Modules
'Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Fertility History module*

Use
'Use Fertilityhistory_w13

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask FertIntro

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w13. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

This includes:

- * Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
- * Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
- * Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
- * Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.

This excludes:

- * Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w13. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh* = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAadopt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w13. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If ($ff\_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS$ & $Ff\_everint <> 1$) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If ($LNAadopt = 1$ | $GRIDVARIABLES.NAadoptCh > 0$) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Soft Check: If ($LNAadopt < GRIDVARIABLES.NAadoptCh$) // Number of adopted/step-children reported by respondent is less than number of adopted/step-children in the household

TextYou have entered . This is fewer than the number of adopted/step-children in the household.

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHave you ever any biological children?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*Include stillbirths

*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrnt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w13. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If ($ff\_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS$ & $Ff\_everint <> 1$) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If ($GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0$) // number of biological children in household is 0

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextCan I just check, how many biological children have you ?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w13. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Soft Check: If (LNPrt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Text

You have entered [LNPrt]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for day

Text

Can you please tell us the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w13. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w13. *Fertility History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LPrnt* = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w13. *Fertility History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LPrnt* = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_w13

Display Note

SCREEN START

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & *HHGrid.NewPer* = 4) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *HHGrid.NewPer* = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Display Note

SCREEN END

Movy1. Reason for move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Family. Moved for family reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous
interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (*MovY1* = 2) // Moved for education reasons

Memploy.

Moved for employment reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (*MovY1* = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

Housing.

Moved for housing reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Housing

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (*MovY1* = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Area

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (*MovY1* = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Move0th

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (*MovY1* = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*ReLUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LwWrong

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ReLUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'And If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas your **legal** marital status changed at all since [*ff_IntDate*]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ReLUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'And If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced

6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

TextCan you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

TextCan you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?**Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (If ReLUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Statcy4. Year legal marital status changed

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If ReLUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (If ReLUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Divchk. Divorce/CP dissolved date check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given us the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Use

Ask DivChk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did your `divorce or annulment {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8}` become final?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVM

Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_w13`. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

`'oop until [CMLStat = 2]`

Universe

`If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

`And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'`

`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave`

`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)`

`And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together`

`And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final`

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

END LOOP

Currmstat. Current legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;  
Else If ((Mstatsam = 2|3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);  
Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);  
Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? [Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ReLUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
```

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CohabN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ReLUp* > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last waveAnd If (*Cohab* = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview**Soft Check: If (*CohabN* > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months****Text**That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
!loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ReLUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave  
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview  
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
!loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ReLUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave  
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview  
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextCan I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*ReLUp > 2*) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (*Cohab = 1*) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (*CohabN > 0*) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (*(CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.Livewith = 1))*) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*ReLUp* > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (*Cohab* = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (*CohabN* > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (*CurrPart* = 2 | *CurrPart* = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (*CohabN*)

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*ReLUp* > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (*Cohab* = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (*CohabN* > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (*CurrPart* = 2 | *CurrPart* = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate*) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If (*If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months*) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

Text

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in *[LMCbM]* *[LMCbY4]* and ended in *[LMSpM]* *[LMSpY4]*. However, this period is less than three months.

END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?
Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. Number of new children

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. Has had a pregnancy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since `[ff_IntDate]` have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

If `(ff_hlpreg = 1)` Compute Preg = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If `(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50)) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (*Preg* = 2 | *MorPreg* = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50)) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (*Preg* = 2 | *MorPreg* = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Pregft. *Fertility treatment type received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment

Pregspd. Sperm donation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Text

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregSpD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If ((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

Pregout. Outcome of pregnancy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50)) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((*Preg* = 1 | 2) | *MorPreg* = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Endmnth. Month pregnancy ended if not live birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Pregsmoke. Smoked during pregnancy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Smkmnth. Trimesters smoked

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

Pregsmk1. No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregSmk1

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregSmk2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((*Preg* = 1 | 2) | *MorPreg* = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (*PregOut* < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (*PregSmoke* = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (*SmkMnth* = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (*PregSmk3* > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [*PregSmk3*] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUWK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUDA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

LchlV. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *NChild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *NChild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (*LChLv* = 3 & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *NChild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) //

male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!.oop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //

male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChNo

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Can I check, `[CHILD'S NAME]` is a `[boy/girl]` and their date of birth is `[DOB]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we check, `[CHILD'S NAME]` is a `[boy/girl]` and their date of birth is `[DOB]`?

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach newborn child.`

Universe

If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2` & `GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1`) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (`LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS`) // child's PNO entered

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text

What is `[CHILD'S NAME]`'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach newborn child.`

Universe

If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2` & `GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1`) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (`LChChk = 2` | `LCHNO = MIS`) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is `[CHILD'S NAME]`'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBDCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1) // female and mother of a newbornAnd If (*LChChk* = 2 | *LCHNO* = *MIS*) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'.loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtWk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BwtWk] weeks [BwtEL].

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtLb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (*Bwt* = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

BwtOz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtOz

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.
Question Box Label
Kilograms
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BwtG5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused

NbcImprb. *Problems calming child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBCImPrb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBFuss

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.
Question Box Label
Minutes

Use
Ask NBSleep

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NBWakes

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

TextHow true are the following statements about *[CHILD'S NAME]*?*[CHILD'S NAME]* refuses to eat.**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'.loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'.loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd how old was when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child residentAnd If (*BrFed* = 1) // breastfed

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child residentAnd If (*BrFed* = 1) // breastfed

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (*BrFedEnd* > 20 & *BrFedEnd2* = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (*BrFedEnd* > 2 & *BrFedEnd2* = 4) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was *[BrFedEnd]* *[BrFedEnd2]* old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you (*[on [ff_IntDate]]*), you were breastfeeding *[child's name]*. Are you still breastfeeding *[child's name]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child*
'Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child*
'Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Zygoty1. *PNO of twin 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygoty1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Zygoty2. *PNO of twin 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygoty2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The

Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

END LOOP

Hcondnew. *Newly diagnosed with health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since `{ff IntDate}` has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? `Please just tell me the numbers that apply. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}`

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension
22	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
97	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCondNEW

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hcondnewo. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use

Ask HCondNEW0

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HCondNEW* = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

Arthtypn. *Type of arthritis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above
5	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HCondNEW* = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

Cancertypn. *Type of cancer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 4 Prostate
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

For women

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung
3	Breast
4	☐ Prostate {if demographics.PSEX = 1}
5	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANCERTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondNEW* = 13) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

Diabetestypn. *Type of diabetes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above
6	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYPN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HCondNEW* = 14) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

Mhealthtypn. *Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Anxiety
2	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder
7	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHEALTHYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HCondNEW* = 22) // Diagnosed with mental health problem since last interview

Hcondncode. *Health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes
37	Anxiety
38	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder

43	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these

Use

```
If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDNCODE = HCONDNEW;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Hcondns. Still has diagnosed health condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Do you still have [HCONDNCODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis
```

Hospcc. Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your [HCONDNCODE], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCONDNCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPCD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPCD > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital**Text**

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPCD] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCONDNCODE].

END LOOP

Hcondp. *Still has prior diagnosed condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text
According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with `[ff_prevhcondstil]` in the past. Do you still have `[ff_prevhcondstil]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HCONDP

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'loop for each `ff_prevhcondstil`

Universe
If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`ff_prevhcondstil1 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil3 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil4 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil5=1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil8 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil10 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil11 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil12 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil15 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil16 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil21 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil23 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil24 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil26 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil27 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil29 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil30 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil31 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil33 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil34 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil35 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil37 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil38 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil39 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil40 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil41 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil42 = 1`) // Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack or myocardial infarction, or stroke or H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis.

Hospcp. Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Text
Thinking of your `[ff_prevhcondstil]`, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since `[ff_IntDate]` because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HOSPCP

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'loop for each `ff_prevhcondstil`

Universe
If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`HCONDP = 1` | (`Ff_prevhcondstil19 = 1` | `Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1`)) // Still has prior health condition OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis

Hospdcp. Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [ff_prevhcondstil]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPDPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDPC = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis
And If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPDPC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDPC] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [ff_prevhcondstil].

END LOOP

Contft. Continuous FT education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftendm. Month finished FT education period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interviewAnd If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interviewAnd If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Newuni. *New university/college student*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this as a student at a college or university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NEWUNI

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdANY = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'_loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

You indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTEdEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started

Text

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedmor. More FT education periods

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FTEdMor

Modules
Module Annualeventhstory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!.oop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If `((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1))` // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)

21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask QualNew

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Nhighdegr. *New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Text
Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
Ask NHighdegr

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

Nalevel. *New A Levels (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NAlevel

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

Nhigher. *New Highers (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NHigher

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

Nnat5equiv. *New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NNat5Equiv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

Ngcse5. *New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask NGCSE5

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interviewAnd If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interviewAnd If (*QUALNEW* = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Nmegcse. *New GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English
3	Yes - both
4	No - neither

Use

Ask NMEGCSE

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interviewAnd If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interviewAnd If (*QUALNEW* = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interviewAnd If (*NGCSE5* > 0 & <> *DK/MIS*) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Napprent. *New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5
4	Degree/Level 6
5	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NApprent

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Nrsaocr. *New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NRSAOCR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

Ncitygld. New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NCityGld

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

Ngnsvq. New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NGNSVQ

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interviewAnd If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interviewAnd If (*QUALNEW* = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Nnsvq.

New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

Nbtec. *New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Nscotvec. *New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhstory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and

government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview  
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview  
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // *More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Text

That's more than 50 days.

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainHrs

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and

other qualifications' above option 17.

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Trhighdegr. *New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
Ask TrHighDegr

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (*TrQual* = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

Tralevel. *New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrAlevel

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (*TrQual* = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

Trhigher. *New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrHigher

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

Trnat5equiv. *New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrNat5Equv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

Trgcse5. *New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask TrGCSE5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

Trmegcse. *New GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English
3	Yes - both
4	No - neither

Use

Ask TRMEGCSE

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 13) // New training: gained GCSEsAnd If (*TRGCSE5* > 0 & <> *DK|MIS*) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Trapprent. *New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5
4	Degree/Level 6
5	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrApprent

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY *TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (*TrQual* = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Trrsaocr. *New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrRSAOCR

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY *TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (*TrQual* = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

Trcitygld. *New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrCityGld

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

Trgnsvq. *New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Trnsvql. *New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrNSVQL

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (ANY *TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

Trbtec. *New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhstory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Trscotvec. *New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (TrQual = 30) // Newtraining: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Heinstnew. *Higher education degree institution code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRNNEW and HEINSTIDNEW in the data.

Text

From which higher education institution did you receive your degree?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

From which higher education institution did you receive your degree? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINSTNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview

Instoknew. *Higher education institution details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINSTNEW]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask INSTOKNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes

Heukprnnew. Higher Education Degree Institution UKPRNNEW

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Ask HEUKPRNNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes
And If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct

Heinstidnew. Higher Education Degree Institution INSTIDNEW

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Ask HEINSTIDNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes
And If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct

Heinst1_othernew. Institution name 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINST1_OtherNEW

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification
since the last interview
And If (HEINSTNEW = 999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup
```

Heinamenew. *Institution name 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

What are the correct details of the institution you attended?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINAMENew

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6))) // Gained higher education qualification
since the last interview
And If (INSTOKNEW = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate
```

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13|MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13} / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? {if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2 | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)} / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2 & ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on *ff_intdate*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2 & (Ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Stendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2 & (Ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
And If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Nxtst. Next employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 12, 13 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that

period of /ff_JBSTAT/	{if NotEmpChk = 2 (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 12 13)}	/ job {if EmpChk = 2 & NOTEMPCHK <> 2 & (ff_JBSTAT <> 12 13)}

, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // *Employment status has changed since last interview*

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave
9	On paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What were you doing?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // *Employment status has changed since last interview*

And If (*NxtSt* = 2) // *Next employment status was doing something else*

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this [period of being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // *Employment status has changed since last interview*

And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / doing this activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (*NxtSt* = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (*CStat* = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (*NxtSt* = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (*CStat* = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSamR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (*JbSamR* = 1) // Working for the same employer

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SameJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 &
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid
work
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
```

Matlvnew. *Had period of maternity/paternity/shared parental/adoption leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since [ff_IntDate], or no such leave?

Options

1	Maternity leave
2	Paternity leave
3	Adoption leave
4	Shared parental leave
5	No such leave

Use

Ask MatLvNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 &
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid
work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
```

Hard Check: If (MatLvNew = 1 & 2) // Both maternity and paternity leave selected

Text

You have entered that you had maternity and paternity leave since the last interview. Please go back and check your answer.

Matlvcode. *Type of leave taken - computed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Maternity leave
2	Paternity leave
3	Adoption leave
4	Shared parental leave

Use

```
If (MatLvNew = 1) Compute MatLvCode = 1;
Else If (MatLvNew = 2) Compute MatLvCode = 2;
Else If (MatLvNew = 3) Compute MatLvCode = 3;
Else If (MatLvNew = 4) Compute MatLvCode = 4;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstartd. Day started period of leave

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The loop is used to collect dates for each period of leave selected at Matlvcode. For Matlvcode = 1, 2 and 3 only one period of leave can be entered. For Matlvcode = 4 and when MATLVMORE = 1, up to three periods of leave can be entered in the loop. Please allow dates to be captured and saved for all different periods where Matlvcode = 4.

Text

What was the day, month and year you started {your {if LOOP = 1} that {if LOOP > 1} period of [MatLvCode]}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Matlvstartd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Matlvstartm. Month started period of leave

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Matlvstartm

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview*
Universe
If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)*) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1*) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Matlvstarty4. *Year started period of leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Matlvstarty4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview*
Universe
If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)*) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1*) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of *[MatLvCode]* since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period started is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Matlvcurrstat. *If period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of *[MatLvCode]* ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, I am currently on <i>[MatLvCode]</i>

Use

Ask Matlvcurrstat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview*

Universe

If *(ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlleavendd. *Day ended period of leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you ended that period of *[MatLvCode]*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Matlleavendd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
And If (MatLvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended

Matleavendm. *Month ended period of leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Matleavendm

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
And If (MatLvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended

Matleavendy4. *Year ended period of leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Mat11eavendy4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
And If (MatLvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of TF<MatLvCode> Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date

Text

Earlier you said that your [MatLvCode] began on [Matlvstartd] [Matlvstartm] [Matlvstarty4]. However the date you have just given for when your [MatLvCode] ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of [MatLvCode] ended is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Matlvmore. *Other blocks of shared parental leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of shared parental leave since [ff_IntDate] ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Matlvmore

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since the last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview
And If (MatLvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended
And If (MatLvNew = 4) // Had a period of shared parental leave

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. Job end: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendm. Job end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4.

Job end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [Ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

Jbendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was

that	{if NxtSt = 1}

 / your

{if JbSamR = 2 SameJob = 2}

 next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbcs. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12/13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12/13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12/13 & *NXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid workAnd If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different jobAnd If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [Ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Nxtendreas. Reason job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid

work

And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEndOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

And If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons

13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited your qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CJBAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)} / activity {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)} / period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment

2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave
9	On paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!.loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Reasendoth.

Job finished for other reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!.loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 &
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid
work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons
```

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	☐ To be own boss {if NEXTJOB = 3}
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 &
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid
work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w13. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type

number

Use

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

'Use Currentemployment_w13

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include casual work, Saturday jobs or earning money whilst using a website or digital platform.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

*Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. parents at home with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone using a website or digital platform as a medium for their business services.

*Anyone using a website or digital platform to provide a driving, delivery or personal service, or professional, administrative or manual work.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include casual work, Saturday jobs or earning money whilst using a website or digital platform.

Help

Answer yes if:

*You used a website or digital platform as a medium for a business service.

*You used a website or digital platform to provide a driving, delivery or personal service, or professional, administrative or manual work.

*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.

*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.

*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

'Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, furlough/job support scheme, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, furlough/job support scheme, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.

*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity leave
9	Paternity leave
10	Shared parental leave
11	Adoption leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
8	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity/paternity/adoption /shared parental leave: only parents who are on the special period of maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave allowed either by law or

their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count parents on maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity/shared parental leave or adoption leave leave please select 'Maternity, Paternity leave, Shared Parental Leave or Adoption leave'.

*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.

*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Multijobs. *How many jobs*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UK Working Lives Survey

Text

In total, how many jobs do you have currently?

Question Box Label

Enter number of jobs

Use

Ask MULTIJOB5

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Alljobstitle. *Exact job title*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the exact job title for your first/next job ?

Use

Ask ALLJOBSTITLE

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [MULTIJOB5 > 0] // all jobs titles loop

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Alljobsfirm. *Firm organisation name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the name of the firm or organisation where you work in this job?

Help

If you do not work at a firm/organisation, please enter self-employment or the name of your business/company.

Use

Ask ALLJOBSFIRM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [MULTIJOBS > 0] // all jobs titles loop

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

END LOOP

Jobcode.

Job title and name of firm

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
2	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
3	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
4	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
5	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
6	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
7	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
8	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
9	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
10	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
11	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
12	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
13	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
14	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
15	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],
16	[Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm],

Use

Compute JOBCODE = Compute JOBCODE = Job Title And Firm Name For Each Enumerated Job At ALLJOBSTITLE And ALLJOBSFIRM; Or If Null Compute JOBCODE = Job Title And Firm Name;

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm1.

Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job as a/an [JOB CODE] {if MULTIJOBS > 1} / job {if MULTIJOBS = 1}...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job as a/an [JOB CODE] {if MULTIJOBS > 1} / job {if MULTIJOBS = 1} a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

loop foreach [Job at JOB CODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

\loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Zerohour. *Hours set*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Monthly Survey

Text

How are your hours set at this job?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Fixed weekly hours
2	I choose my hours
3	My employer chooses my hours, with a minimum guaranteed number of hours
4	My employer chooses my hours, with no minimum guaranteed number of hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ZEROHOUR

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

\loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for your job `as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}` mainly make or do?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you are self-employed, please describe what you mainly make or do.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work your job `as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}` mainly make or do? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

`'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]`

Universe

`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Please describe fully the sort of work you do for your job `as a/an [JOBCODE] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}`.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

`'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]`

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Gigempjob2. *Gig economy job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NatCen Panel

Text

Is this job part of the 'gig economy'? That is, do you use websites or digital platforms **to get work** for this job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

The 'gig economy' involves use of an online tool such as a smartphone app or website to provide a service on a short term, payment by task basis.

Use

Ask Gigempjob2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Gigemptyp. *Type of gig economy job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NatCen Panel

Text

What type(s) of work do you get using these websites or digital platforms?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Providing a driving or taxi service, for a fee
2	Providing delivery or courier services
3	Providing professional work, such as consultancy, legal advice, accounting services
4	Providing creative or IT work, such as writing, graphic design, or web development
5	Providing administrative work, such as data entry or 'click work'
6	Providing skilled manual work, such as plumbing, building, electrical maintenance and carpentry
7	Providing personal services, such as cleaning, moving, or DIY tasks
8	Selling good or crafts that I have made (e.g. via Etsy, etc.)
9	Selling goods that I have bought to resell
10	Renting out a place (my home or another property I own) for a short-term stay (e.g. via Airbnb, etc.).
97	Other

96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gigempty

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (Gigempjob2 = 1) // Has a gig economy job

Gigemptyo. *Other gig job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of work do you get using these websites or digital platforms?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Gigemptyo

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (Gigempjob2 = 1) // Has a gig economy job

And If (Gigempty = 97) // Has another type of gig economy job

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

As a/an [JOBCODE] are {if MULTIJOBS > 1} / Are {if MULTIJOBS = 1} you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.

*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.

*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.

*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.

*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.

*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working at this job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JB8GDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGdat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working at this job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change.

Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note

SCREEN END

END LOOP

Jbmain. *Main job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all jobs at JOBCODE

Text

Which of your jobs is your **main** job? If you have more than one job the main job is the highest paid. If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.

Question Box Label

SELECT MAIN JOB

Options

1	[JOBCODE],
2	[JOBCODE],
3	[JOBCODE],
4	[JOBCODE],
5	[JOBCODE],
6	[JOBCODE],
7	[JOBCODE],
8	[JOBCODE],
9	[JOBCODE],
10	[JOBCODE],
11	[JOBCODE],
12	[JOBCODE],
13	[JOBCODE],
14	[JOBCODE],
15	[JOBCODE],
16	[JOBCODE],

Use

Ask JBMAIN

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (MULTIJOBS > 1) // More than one job

Jbintro. *Main job intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I will now ask you about your main job, but will ask you some additional questions about your other job/s later.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask JBINTRO

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w13. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (MULTIJOBS > 1) // More than one job

Module *Employees module*

Use

'Use Employees_w13

Empintro. *Main job intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The following questions are about your main job as a/an [JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN]Title at Firm].

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask EMPINTRO

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has more than 1 jobs and is an employee in the main job

Jbpaidwho. *Paid directly by employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS (adapted)

Text

May I just check, how are you paid for that work {if MULTIJOBS = 1} / in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2	Or by a different organisation or company?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

May we just check, how are you paid for that work {if MULTIJOBS = 1} / in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPAIDWHO

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

Jbnitax. *Pays own NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBNITAX

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at
[CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use

Ask JbMgr

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Help

This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.

*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.

*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JBSIZE

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation in this job *if MULTIJOBS*
> 1?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service

4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.

*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHRS

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week**Text**

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week for this job {if MULTIJOB5 > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Help

Include unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbOt

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

IF ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOB5 = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Text

You said you usually work JbOt hours overtime in a normal week.

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help

This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Help

This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbOtPd

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbhrcpr. *Change hours work per week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

If you could choose the number of hours you work each week for this job *{if MULTIJOBS > 1}*, and taking into account how that would affect
your income, would you prefer to work...

Options

1	Fewer hours than you do now?
2	About the same hours as you do now?
3	Or more hours than you do now?

Use

Ask JBHRCPR

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

Jbprhr. *Number hours choose to work per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In **total**, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.

IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

Question Box Label

Total preferred hours per week.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPRHR

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (JBHRCPR = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] {if MULTIJOBS > 1} Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around

4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPL

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

Jbwah. *Working at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 survey

Text

How frequently do you work at home in this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Always
2	Often
3	Sometimes
4	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Jbwah

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes**In CAWI please follow this procedure:**

1. Display PAYGL as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display PAYGL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYGL as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PAYGL_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from PAYGL_CAWI computed into PAYGL.

Text

The last time you were paid in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}, what was your total
(gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments,

union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The last time you were paid [in your job as a/an [JOB CODE] at [CURRENT EMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] {if MULTIJOB > 1}], what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds. Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_w13. Employees module

Universe

IF ((CURRENT EMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOB = 1 & CURRENT EMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOB CODE Selected At
CURRENT EMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENT EMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an employee in the main job

Note

Options at PAYGWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Paygwc. Pay period: gross pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

Period

Delete

Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Paygl_cawi. *Gross pay CAWI non-response statement*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes**Please follow this procedure:**

Only display if Respondent tries to skip PAYGL in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If PAYGL = MIS & PAYGL_CAWI <>MIS then PAYGL = PAYGL_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

The last time you were paid [in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask PAYGL_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGL = MIS) // Mode is web AND gross pay at last payment is Missing.

Paygwc_cawi. *Gross Pay period CAWI non-response statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if Respondent skips question.

Compute value from PAYGWC_CAWI into PAYGWC and use for subsequent routing and data return.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

How long a period did that cover?

Question Box Label

Period

Options

1	One week
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PAYGWC_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGWC = DK|REF|MIS) // Gross pay period not given

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In CAWI please follow this procedure:

1. Display PAYNL as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display PAYNL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYNL as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PAYNL_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from PAYNL_CAWI computed into PAYNL.

Text

And what was your take home pay last time [for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}], that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And what was your take home pay last time for this job *{if MULTIJOBS > 1}*, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayNL

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Note

Options at PAYNWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Help

Use

Ask PayNWC

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Paynl_cawi. *Net pay CAWI non-response statement*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please follow this procedure:

Only display if Respondent tries to skip PAYNL in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If PAYNL = MIS & PAYNL_CAWI <> MIS then PAYNL = PAYNL_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Use

Ask PAYNL_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNL = MIS) // Mode is web AND net pay at last payment is Missing.

Paynwc_cawi. *Net pay period CAWI non-response statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if Respondent skips question.

Compute value from PAYNWC_CAWI into PAYNWC and use for subsequent routing and data return.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

How long a period did that cover?

Question Box Label

Period

Options

1	One week
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour

2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PAYNWC_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an employee in the main job

And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNWC = DK|REF|MIS) // Net pay period not given

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay**Text**

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay**Text**

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay**Text**

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0} / [PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0} for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Help

*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.

*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.

*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.

*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Note

Options at PAYUWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated for your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] {if MULTIJOBS > 1}, in particular are you
salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PAYTYP

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work for this job {if
MULTIJOBS > 1},?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use

Ask PVTPYSET

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EXTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

In CAWI please follow this procedure:

1. Display BASRATE as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display BASRATE_CAWI immediately and leave BASRATE as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at BASRATE_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from BASRATE_CAWI computed into BASRATE.

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BASRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Basrate_cawi. *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI non-response*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please follow this procedure:

Only display if Respondent tries to skip BASRATE in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If BASRATE = MIS & BASRATE_CAWI <> MIS then BASRATE = BASRATE_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask BASRATE_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

And If (BASRATE = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Basic pay hourly rate is Missing AND Mode is web

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work in your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN {if MULTIJOBS > 1}>>?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTNSET

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OVTRATE

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**Text**

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes) in your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN {if MULTIJOBS > 1}>>?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES

IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is
visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is
impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way
journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Wktrv. *Mode(s) of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	☐ Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRV

Modules

Module Employees_w13. *Employees module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Wktrvfar. *Main mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at WkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRVFAR

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

And If (more Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Mainwktrv.

Main mode of travel to work: computed

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (WKTRV = Single Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRV;

Else If (WKTRV = Multiple Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRVFAR;

ModulesModule Employees_w13. *Employees module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 jobs and is an
employee in the main job

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Module Self-employment module

Use

Use Selfemployment_w13

Sempintro. *Main job intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The following questions are about your main job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at [CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN] >.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask SEMPINTRO

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has more than 1 jobs and is self-employed in the main job

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees in your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is self-employed in the main job

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHow many people do you employ `for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}`?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHow many hours in total do you usually work in a week `in your job {if MULTIJOBS = 1}` `in your job as a/an <[JOBCODE]` at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN `{if MULTIJOBS > 1}`>?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Text

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Jshrcpr. *Change hours work per week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

If you could choose the number of hours you work each week for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}, and taking into account how that would affect
your income, would you prefer to work...

Options

1	Fewer hours than you do now?
2	About the same hours as you do now?
3	Or more hours than you do now?

Use

Ask JSHRCPR

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

Jsprhr. *Number hours choose to work per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}? Again, take into account how that
would affect your income.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.

IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE
NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

Question Box Label

Total preferred hours per week.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRHR

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSHRCPR = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now

Soft Check: If (JSPRHR > 50) // Would choose to work greater than 50 hours per week

Text

You have said you would choose to work [JSPRHR] hours per week.

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation for your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN {if
MULTIJOBS > 1}...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

Jsnitax. *S/emp: pays own NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer,
agency etc. for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSNITAX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

Jsseissap. COVID-19 Self-Emp Income Support Scheme Application

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You may have been eligible for a grant under the coronavirus Self-Employment Income Support Scheme. Have you ever applied for this type of grant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No, not yet but I will do

Use

Ask JSSEISSAP

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

Jsseissnum. Covid-19 number SEISS grants applied for

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many Self-Employment Income Support Scheme grants have you applied for?

Use

Ask JSSEISSNUM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

Jsseissout. *Covid-19 SEISS application outcome*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the [first/second/third/fourth] application, w {if JSSEISSNUM greater than 1} / W {if JSSEISSNUM = 1} hat was the outcome of this application?

Options

1	My application was approved
2	My application is being processed
3	My application was unsuccessful

Use

Ask JSSEISSOUT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

Jsseissam. *COVID-19 SEISS amount awarded*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How much were you awarded for this [first/second/third/fourth {if JSSEISSNUM greater than 1}] grant?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSAM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application
And If (JSSEISSOUT = 1) // Application was approved

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsseissbm. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: start month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which period does the grant cover?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

And If (JSSEISSOUT = 1) // Application was approved

Jsseissby4. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: start year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSBY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application
And If (JSSEISSOUT = 1) // Application was approved

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsseissem. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: end month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSEM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (*JSSEISSAP* = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application
And If (*JSSEISSOUT* = 1) // Application was approved

Jsseissey4. *COVID-19 SEISS grant period: end year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSEY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [*JSSEISSNUM*] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If ((*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS* = 1 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) | *JOBCODE* Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (*JSSEISSAP* = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

And If (*JSSEISSOUT* = 1) // Application was approved

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/Year Grant Period Ended Is Before Month/Year Grant Period Began) // month/year grant period ended cannot be before month/year grant period began

Text

The month/year grant period ended cannot be earlier than the month/year grant period began.

END LOOP

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row
underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN {if MULTIJOBS > 1}> ?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Help

Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprby4.

S/emp: date accounts began: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem.

S/emp: date accounts ended: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprey4. S/emp: date accounts ended: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Hard Check: If (Month/Year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/Year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended
cannot be before month/year accounts began**

Text

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help

Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes****In CAWI please follow this procedure:**

1. Display JSPRF as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display JSPRF_CAWI immediately and leave JSPRF as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at JSPRF_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from JSPRF_CAWI computed into JSPRF.

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprf_cawi. *S/emp: net profit CAWI non-response statement*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes**Please follow this procedure:**

Only display if Respondent tries to skip JSPRF in CAWI.
If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate If JSPRF = MIS & JSPRF_CAWI <> MIS then JSPRF = JSPRF_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask JSPRF_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & JSPRF = MIS) // Mode is CAWI AND self-employed net profit is Missing.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Help

The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been

in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. Average income from job/business

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from
this job/business {if MULTIJOBS = 1} from your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN {if MULTIJOBS > 1} over the
last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average,
from this job/business {if MULTIJOBS = 1} from your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN {if MULTIJOBS >
1} over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. Self-employment module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF)
// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate
work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYW

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF)
// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate
work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

JspytX. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF)
// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate
work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) | JSPRF = DK|REF)
// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate
work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl.

S/emp: work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work in your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN {if MULTIJOBS > 1}? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Where do you mainly work in your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Help

Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

Jswah. *Working at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 survey

Text

How frequently do you work at home in this job *{if MULTIJOBS > 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Always
2	Often
3	Sometimes
4	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Jswah

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSPL = 2|3|4|5|6) // works somewhere other than at home

Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWB_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is self-employed in the main job

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use

```
If (JSTTWB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;  
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;  
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;  
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;  
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

```
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At  
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is  
self-employed in the main job  
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

```
If (JSTTWB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWB = JSTTWB_CAWI;  
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

```
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At  
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is  
self-employed in the main job  
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home  
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided
```

Soft Check: If (JSTTWB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work**Text**

You said it usually takes you [JSTTWB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Jswktrv. *S/emp: mode(s) of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? for this job {if MULTIJOBS > 1}? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRV

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jswktrvfar.

S/emp: main mode of transport to work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at JsWkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train

8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRVFAR

Modules'Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Jsmainwktrv. *Main mode of travel to work: computed*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (JSWKTRV = Single Response) Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRV;

Else If (JSWKTRV = Multiple Response) Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRVFAR;

Modules'Module Selfemployment_w13. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 jobs and is
self-employed in the main job

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module *Job Satisfaction module*

Use

'Use Jobsatisfaction_w8

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen in CAPI and CATI

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

Text

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_w8. *Job Satisfaction module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

Module *Employer Link module*

Use

Use Employerlink_w13

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Firmname. *Employer/Firm name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not include Don't Know and Refused radio buttons next to each text box on the screen.

Text

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will **not** contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are

happy for us to do so, could you please confirm the company name and provide your workplace address, including postcode, in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN. {if MULTIJOBS > 1}

Interviewer Instruction

CONFIRM AND ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER/FIRM. IF UNKNOWN, PLEASE LEAVE BLANK.

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES, PLEASE CODE AS 'I DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION'

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will **not** contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please confirm the company name and provide your workplace address, including postcode, in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN. {if MULTIJOBS > 1}

Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

Re-enter employer name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmName

Modules

Module Employerlink_w13. Employer Link module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Firmnum. Street Number of Employer/Firm

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPERTY NUMBER OF ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER/FIRM

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Property Number

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Firmnum

Modules

Module Employerlink_w13. Employer Link module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Firmstreet. Street Name of Employer/Firm

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STREET NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Street

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Firmstreet

Modules

Module Employerlink_w13. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Firmtown.

Town of Employer/Firm

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmTown

Modules

Module Employerlink_w13. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Firmcounty.

County of Employer/Firm

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

County

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmCounty

Modules

Module Employerlink_w13. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

FirmPCODE. *Postcode of Employer/Firm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmPCode

Modules

Module Employerlink_w13. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Text

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

FirmDecline. *Refused employer link information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Development Notes

Use

Ask FirmDecline

Modules

Module Employerlink_w13. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *Non employment module*

Use

'Use Nonemployment_w12

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask JULK4WK

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 2 AND *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndY

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you were self-employed, please describe what you mainly made or did.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOS

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w12. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module *Job Search module*

Use

Use Jobsearch_w13

Julksoc001. *Job 1 searching for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

What is the main type of job you are looking for? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you are looking for.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN.

Use

Ask JULKSOC001

ModulesModule Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module***Universe**

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Soft Check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & < 40 Characters Entered) // Short answer given in CAWI**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Newocc1. *New occupation 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Is this a job you have done before?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NEWOCC1

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

Jumngr1. *New job: managerial duties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Would you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees in this job?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JUMNGR1

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

Julan1. *Another job search*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you looked for any other type of job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULAN1

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

Julksoc002. *Job 2 searching for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

What is this other type of job you are looking for? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you are looking for.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN.

Use

Ask JULKSOC002

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

Soft Check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & < 40 Characters Entered) // Short answer given in CAWI

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Newocc2. *New occupation 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Is this a job you have done before?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NEWOCC2

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 2

Jumngr2. *New job: managerial duties 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Would you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees in this job?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JUMNGR2

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 2

Julan2. *Another job search 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you looked for any other type of job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULAN2

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 2

Julksoc003. *Job 3 searching for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

What is this other type of job you are looking for? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you are looking for.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN.

Use

Ask JULKSOC003

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 2

And If (JULAN2 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

Soft Check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & < 40 Characters Entered) // Short answer given in CAWI

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Newocc3. *New occupation 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Is this a job you have done before?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NEWOCC3

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 2

And If (JULAN2 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

And If (JULKSOC003 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 3

Jumngr3. *New job: managerial duties 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

Text

Would you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees in this job?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JUMNGR3

Modules

Module Jobsearch_w13. *Job Search module*

Universe

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type

And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 2

And If (JULAN2 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

And If (JULKSOC003 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 3

Module *Other Work module*

Use

'Use Otherwork_w13

Owint. *Other work intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now we would like to ask you some questions about each of your other jobs.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask OWINT

Modules

Module Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

Owpayu. *Other work usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How much do you earn from your job as a/an <[JOBCODE] in a usual month?

Use

Ask OWPAYU

Modules

Module Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module*

In Loops

'loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

Owpayug. *Usual pay in other work: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask OWPAYUG

ModulesModule Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module***In Loops**

'loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

And If (OWPAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Other work pay provided

Owwah. *Other work at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 survey

Text

How frequently do you work at home as a/an <[JOBCODE]?

Options

1	Always
2	Often
3	Sometimes
4	Never

Use

Ask OWWAH

ModulesModule Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module***In Loops**

'loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

Owmaintrv. *Other work main travel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

When you travel to work, which do you use for the farthest part of the journey?

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Use

Ask OWMAINTRV

ModulesModule Otherwork_w13. *Other Work module***In Loops**

'loop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job
And If (OWWAH = 2|3|4) // Does not work always at home for job

END LOOP

Module *Parents Return to Work module*

Use

Use Parentsreturntowork_w13

Matleavenew. *Currently on maternity, adoption or shared parental leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 5 | 14 | 15) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Matlvcurrstat = 2 For MatLvCode Codes 1, 3 Or 4) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 1 | 10 | 11) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else compute MatLeaveNew = 0;

Modules

Module Parentsreturntowork_w13. *Parents Return to Work module*

MLfutrnew. *New parent: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby in the family, do you plan to start/return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTRNEW

Modules

Module Parentsreturntowork_w13. *Parents Return to Work module*

Universe

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2))) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working

MLrnotnew. *New parent: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My spouse/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are the reasons why you not start/return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOTNEW

ModulesModule Parentsreturntowork_w13. *Parents Return to Work module***Universe**

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 2|3) // Has no plans to start/return to paid work or might start/return to paid work

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAW1). Please display MLAGSTNEW and MLAGSTUNEW as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mlagstnew.

New parent: age of child when start work in future

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [and] (if more than one youngest child e.g. twins) be at the time you would hope to start/return to working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MLAGSTNEW

Modules
Module Parentsreturntowork_w13. *Parents Return to Work module*

Universe
If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2))) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1/3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Mlagstunew. Units of child age when start work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
UNIT
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MLAGSTUNEW

Modules
Module Parentsreturntowork_w13. *Parents Return to Work module*

Universe
If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2))) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1/3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And If (MLAGSTNEW > 0 & MLAGSTNEW <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If (MLAGSTNEW < 6 & MLAGSTUNEW = 1) // Less than six months

Text
You said you plan to start/go back to work when your child is [MLAGSTJ] [MLAGSTUJ] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGSTNEW > 18 & MLAGSTUNEW = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Text
You said you plan to start/go back to work when your child is [MLAGSTJ] [MLAGSTUJ] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGSTNEW > 5 & MLAGSTUNEW = 2) // Greater than 5 years

Text
You said you plan to start/go back to work when your child is [MLAGSTJ] [MLAGSTUJ] old.

Display Note
SCREEN END

MLwkafpt. *New parent: actual work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When you start/return to work, will you be working full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time
3	Not sure

Use

Ask MLWKAFPT

Modules'Module Parentsreturntowork_w13. *Parents Return to Work module***Universe**

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1|3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

MLwkfptnew. *New parent: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to start/return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPTNEW

Modules'Module Parentsreturntowork_w13. *Parents Return to Work module***Universe**

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1|3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

'Use Childcare_w13

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your `child {if NCH14Resp = 1}` / children `{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}`? By 'childcare' I `{if CAPI}` / `{if CATI}` / we `{if WEB}` mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use

Ask CCare

ModulesModule Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module***Universe**If `(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I `{if CAPI}` / I `{if CATI}` / we `{if WEB}` just check what arrangements you use to look after your `child {if NCH14Resp = 1}` / children `{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}` when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

ModulesModule Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module***Universe**If `(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible forAnd If `(CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))` // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Ccprovider. *Childcare providers used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the `[Date = Sunday before date of interview]` did `[CHILD NAME]` attend any of the following places?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
2	Day nursery or workplace creche
3	Nursery School
4	Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school
5	Reception class at a primary or infant's school
6	Breakfast club
7	After school club/activities
8	Holiday scheme/club
9	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
10	The child's grandparent(s)
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	Child's brother or sister
13	Other relative(s)
14	Childminder
15	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
16	Friends or neighbours
17	Other non-relatives (including babysitters)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the *[Date = Sunday before date of interview]* did *[CHILD NAME]* attend any of the following places? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CCProvider

ModulesModule Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Ccocode. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

compute CCcode as follows

1 Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)

2 Day nursery or workplace creche

3 Nursery School

4 Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school

5 Reception class at a primary or infant's school

6 Breakfast club

7 After school club/activities

8 Holiday scheme/club

- 9 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 10 The child's grandparent(s)
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 Child's brother or sister
- 13 Other relative(s)
- 14 Childminder
- 15 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 16 Friends or neighbours
- 17 Other non-relatives (including babysitters)

Use

Compute CCcode = Childcare Provider Code For Each Enumerated Childcare Provider;

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Cchours. Hours spent in type of childcare

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [Date = Sunday before date of interview] did [CHILD NAME] spend being looked after by [CCcode]?

Use

Ask Cchours

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Cccost. Pays for childcare type

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCcode] cost you anything?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCcost

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Ccamt. Most recent childcare payment: Amount

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

How much was your most recent payment for [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCcode]? Please include any amounts using money received from the childcare element of Working Tax Credit or Universal Credit, salary sacrifice childcare vouchers or Tax-free Childcare accounts. Please exclude payments made by others, e.g. grandparents, or where payment is made with **non-salary sacrifice** childcare vouchers.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much was your most recent payment for [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCcode]? Please include any amounts using money received from the childcare element of Working Tax Credit or Universal Credit, salary sacrifice childcare vouchers or Tax-free Childcare accounts. Please exclude payments made by others, e.g. grandparents, or where payment is made with **non-salary sacrifice** childcare vouchers.

Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ccamt

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare

Ccamtper. Most recent childcare payment: Period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

And what period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	One week
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
17	Per school term
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CCamtPer

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare

Ccnterm. *Number of childcare terms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

How many school terms does this childcare have?

Use

Ask CCnterm

Modules

Module Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each CCcode

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare

And If (Ccamtper = 17) // Last payment per school term

Ccperuwk. *Hours covered if period less than one week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

How many hours did this payment cover?

Use

Ask CCPerUWk

ModulesModule Childcare_w13. *Childcare Module***In Loops**Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*'loop *for each CCcode***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*And If (*CCcare = 1*) // *Uses childcare*And If (*CCcost = 1*) // *Pays for childcare*And If (*CCamtPer = 90*) // *Last payment covered less than one week***Soft Check: If (Resp Pays 25 Or More Hour) // Estimated hourly rate is greater than £25****Text**Your answer would mean an estimated hourly rate of [Calculated hourly rate], which seems high.

END LOOP

END LOOP

Module *Family Networks module*

Use

'Use Familynetworks_w9

Lvrel. *Living relatives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):

1 Mother

9 Step/adoptive mother

2 Father

10 Step/adoptive father

3 Son(s)/daughter(s)

4 Brothers/sisters

5 Grandchildren

6 Grandparents

7 Great Grandchildren

8 Great Grandparents

96 None of these

TextWe now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.**Excluding** relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS

DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mother
2	Father
3	Son(s)/daughter(s)
4	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father

96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS

DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVRe1

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Mamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother

Use

Ask MaMostCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If ($LVReL = 1$ & $LVReL = 9$) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

Pamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father

Use

Ask PaMostCon

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**If ($LvRel = 2$ & $LvRel = 10$) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father

Maage. *Mother's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaAge

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**If ($LvRel = 1|9$) // If biological/step-mother alive**Soft Check: If (If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)**

Paage. *Father's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old is your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaAge

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Soft Check: If (If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)

Nrels. *Number of relations*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many [LVRel cat] do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NRe1s

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

In Loops

!loop foreach LVRel 3 to 8.

Universe

If (LVReL = 3|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents

END LOOP

Parmar. *Parents live together in same household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ParMar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If ((LVReL = 1 & LVReL = 2) & (LVReL <> 9 & LVReL <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

Malone. *R's mother lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextDoes your biological {if LvRel=9} mother live alone?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MALONE

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If ($ParMar = 2 \mid (LvRel = 1 \ \& \ NOT(LvRel = 2)) \mid (LVRel = 1 \ \& \ (LvRel = 9 \ OR \ LVRel = 10))$) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father

Palone. *R's father lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextDoes your biological {if LvRel=10} father live alone?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PALONE

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If ($ParMar = 2 \mid (LvRel = 2 \ \& \ NOT(LvRel = 1)) \mid (LVRel = 2 \ \& \ (LVRel = 9 \ OR \ LvRel = 10))$) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father

Ohch16. *Children under 16 not living in HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

Options

1	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16

Use

Ask OHCH16

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

Lchcliv. *Where currently live -children under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do any of your children under 16 living outside the household currently live in your country of birth?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChCLiv

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|ff_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

Lchcar. *Care arrangements - children under 16 outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your [child/children] under 16 living in your country of birth?

Options

1	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner
2	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents
3	Looked after by other relatives
4	Looked after by friends
5	Old enough to look after themselves
6	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check what arrangements you use to look after your [child/children] under 16 living in your country of birth?

Use

Ask LChCar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|ff_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

And If (LChCLiv = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

Lch2uk. *Children under 16 to come to the UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you intend to bring your children under 16 living in your country of birth to the UK in the next 3 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LCh2UK

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (IntiaLConditions.UKBORN = 5|ff_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

And If (LChCLiv = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

Seekid. *How often contact child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month
5	About once a week
6	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday
8	Shared care 50/50

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SeeKid

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (*OHCH16* = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Weکید. *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis
3	Not at all

Use

Ask WeKid

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (*LVRel* = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (*OHCH16* = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (*SeeKid* > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

Stayکید. *Frequency of overnight stays with respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA Adapted

Text

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does your child/do your children usually stay overnight with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE.

IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If overnight contact is sparse, please estimate for a period of time, say 3, 6 or 12 months, then calculate the number of nights from this estimate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask STAYKID

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (*LVRel* = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (*OHCH16* = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (*SeeKid* > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

Stayکیدw. *Period of overnight stays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA Adapted

Text

What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Use

Ask STAYKIDW

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReL = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

And If (STAYKID > 0 & STAYKID <> DK|REF|MIS) // Number of overnight stays provided

Farkid. *Time taken to get to child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you are not in contact with your children, about *{if SeeKid = 1}* / About *{if SeeKid<>1}* how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask Farkid

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Relkid. *Relationship with child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very close
2	Quite close
3	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RelKid

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReL = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Masee. *Frequency of seeing mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MaSee

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReL = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Macon. *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MaCon

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**If ($LVRel = 1/9$) // If biological/step-mother alive**Mafar.** *Distance to where mother lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 1/9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Pasee. *Frequency of seeing father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaSee

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Pacon. *Frequency of other contact with father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaCon

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Pafar. *Distance to where Father lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE

MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 2/10) // If biological/step-father alive

And If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

Paaid. *Help given to parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help

97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAAID

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If ($LVR_{el} = 1$ | $LVR_{el} = 2$ | $LVR_{el} = 9$ | $LVR_{el} = 10$) // *Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Paidu. *Help received from parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAIDU

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReL = 1 | LVReL = 2 | LVReL = 9 | LVReL = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

Chsee. *Frequency of seeing children over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one with whom you have the most contact. Apart from via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your son/daughter?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChSee

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVReL = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Chcon. *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

IF (LVReL = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Chfar. *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you

have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ChFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Chaid. *Help given to children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living with you?

Please include aid given to any or all of your children

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHAID

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Caidu. *Help received from children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living with you? Select all the answers that apply to you.

Please include aid received from any or all of your children

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CAIDU

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (LVReL = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Kidspt. *Send or give money for Child Support*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you, do you send or give money for child support?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include all payments made. This payment could be legally agreed via a court order or the Child Support Agency or could be an informal payment agreed privately between the parties.

Use

Ask KidSpt

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Ftexv. *Amount of last Child Support payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEXV

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

Soft Check: If (If FTEXV > 2000)

Ftexw. *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How often do you give this money?

Options

1	Weekly

2	Fortnightly
3	Monthly
4	Yearly
97	Other

Use

Ask FTEXW

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w9. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

Module *Parents and Children module*

Use

'Use Parentsandchildren_w13

Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask ParChild

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Levelimp. *Parents think A levels/Highers important*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How important do you think it is for your [child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1} / children {if NCh10to15 greater than 1}] to complete their [A level {if HHGRID.region = England, Wales, Northern Ireland} / Higher Grades {if HHGRID.region = Scotland}] exams? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Web Interview

Help

Include the Welsh and International Baccalaureates as equivalents

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LevelImp

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

Apvocimp. *Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for your child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1} / children {if NCh10to15 greater than 1} to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask APVOCImp

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

And If (LevelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important

Send. *Child has special educational needs or disabilities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS, UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Text

Do you consider [CHILD NAME] to have a health or behavioural problem, special educational need or a disability?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SEND

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.`

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16`

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15`

Senspt. *Child receives support from local authority*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have an Education, Health and Care (EHC) plan, Statement or co-ordinated support plan from the local authority?

Options

1	Yes
2	They are currently being assessed or planning to be assessed
3	No

Help

In England an Education, Health and Care (EHC) plan is for children and young people who need additional support for special educational needs. EHC plans identify educational, health and social needs. In Wales and Northern Ireland a Statement describes the child's special educational needs and sets out the additional support to meet those needs. In Scotland, a co-ordinated support plan is an action plan for children and young people who need significant additional support with their education.

Use

Ask SENSP

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.`

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16`

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15`

`And If (SEND = 1) // Child has special educational needs or disabilities`

Seny. *Reasons for child's special educational needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LYSPE

Text

What are the reasons for [CHILD NAME]'s special educational needs? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Dyslexia

2	Learning difficulties (including Dyspraxia and Dyscalculia)
3	Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
4	Autism, Asperger's Syndrome or Autistic Spectrum Disorder
5	Behavioural problems/hyperactivity
6	Problem with speech or language
7	Problem with sight
8	Problem with hearing
9	Other physical disability
10	Medical or health problem
11	Mental illness/depression
97	Other reason

Use

Ask SENY

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If (SEND = 1) // Child has special educational needs or disabilities

Stillpriv. *Still at same private school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still a pupil at [ff_schnamecpt] in [ff_schtowncpt]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Stillpriv

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused

Stillstate. *Still at same state school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still a pupil at [ff_schnamecst]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Stillstate

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & School Name Present At Ff_schnamecst)) // Name of child's state school provided at last interview

Schsta. *School state or public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	State school
2	Private school
3	Not at school

Use

Ask SCHSTA

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

Schcodest. *Name of state school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

autofill with ff_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction

BEGIN TYPING THE NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell us the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school? Begin typing the name of the school and then select the answer from the drop down menu. It may take a moment to appear, please type slowly.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCodeSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school

Schokst. *State school details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOkSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school

And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file

Schnamecst. *State school name (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODEST = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOKST = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchNameCSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school

And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file

Schnamecpt. *Name of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP

WRITE IN NAME

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchNameCPt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

Schtowncpt. *Town of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in what town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchTownCPT

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

Homewk415. *Parent helps child with homework*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BHPS

Scripting Notes

The codes on the showcard should be numbered 1-7 but for the delivery they should be recoded to 3-9 as follows:

Codes in data delivery

7 Every day
8 Several times a week
9 Once or twice a week
3 At least once a month
4 Less often than once a month
5 Never or hardly ever
6 No homework

Text

How often do you help [CHILD NAME] with [her/his] homework?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	At least once a month
5	Less often than once a month
6	Never or hardly ever
7	No homework

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask HOMEWK415

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school

Tutor415. *Child receives additional tuition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] receive any additional tutoring outside school for any of [his/her] school subjects?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TUTOR415

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school

Tutor415s. *Additional tuition subject(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which subjects is this for?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Maths
3	Science (e.g. Biology, Physics, Chemistry)
4	Languages
5	Humanities (e.g. Geography, History)
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Which subjects is this for? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask TUTOR415S

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school

And If (TUTOR415 = 1) // Child receives additional tuition

Kid2uni. *Importance of uni for child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Would you personally like to see [CHILD NAME] go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Kid2Uni

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 10-15)

END LOOP

Socialkid. *Frequency of leisure with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you and your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / children {if NChUnder16 > 1} spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week
6	Almost every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SocialKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Dinner. *Frequency of eating dinner with kids*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NSFH

Text

In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your `child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / children {if NChUnder16 > 1}` and other family members who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask Dinner

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Quarrel. *How often quarrel with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with `your child {if NCh5to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh5to15 > 1}`? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Quarrel

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Talkmatter. *How often talk about important matters with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / do any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* talk to you about things that matter to them?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TalkMatter

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Ruleskid. *How often involve kid in setting rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NSFH

Text

How often do you allow your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* to help set rules?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask RulesKid

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Pyenrl. *Rules enforced or not*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

Options

1	Strictly enforced
2	Not very strictly enforced
3	It varies

Use

Ask PYENRL

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Praisekid. *How often praise child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

The showcard should read:

How often do you praise your child or any of your children?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Very often

Text

The next question appears on the show card. Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How often do you praise your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**How often do you praise your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?**Options**

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PraiseKid

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Slapkid. *How often spank or slap child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

The showcard should read:

How often do you spank or slap your child, or any of your children?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Very often

Text

Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**How often do you spank or slap your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom

3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**How often do you spank or slap ?**Options**

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SlapKid

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Cuddlekid. *How often hug or cuddle child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

The showcard should read:

How often do you cuddle or hug your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text

Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**How often do you cuddle or hug ?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**How often do you cuddle or hug ?**Options**

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CuddleKid

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Yellkid. *How often shout at kid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

The showcard should read:

How often do you shout at your child, or any of your children?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Very often

Text

Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Text

How often do you shout at your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

How often do you shout at your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YellKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w13. *Parents and Children module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1*) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Module *Remittances module*

Use

'Use Remittances_w7

Remit. *Send/Give money for.....*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive

Text

Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Repayment of a loan
2	Support for family members or friends
3	Support for a local community. Please do not include donations to large charities such as Oxfam or Save the Children
4	Personal investment or savings, including property
5	No money sent/given

Help

The UK includes England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons? Please code all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Remit

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. Remittances module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.

Remitfreq. Frequency of sending/giving.....

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often did you send, transfer or give money for repayment of a loan {if Remit = 1} / to support family members or friends {if Remit = 2} / to support a local community {if Remit = 3} / for personal investment or savings {if Remit = 4} in the last 12 months?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Once
2	Twice
3	3 or 4 times
4	5 to 9 times
5	Every month or most months
6	More than once a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RemitFreq

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. Remittances module

In Loops

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Remitreg. Regular payment

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this a regular payment you make?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

In any cases of doubt the respondent should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not payment is to be classed as 'regular'

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask RemitReg

ModulesModule Remittances_w7. *Remittances module***In Loops**

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Remitamt. *Amount of last remittance*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the last amount you sent or gave?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the last amount you sent or gave? If you don't know or can't remember, please provide an approximate amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RemitAmt

ModulesModule Remittances_w7. *Remittances module***In Loops**

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Soft Check: If (RemitAmt >= 10,000) // Last amount given was 10,000 pounds or more

Remcentry. *Country where remittance sent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To which country did you send or make this last payment?

Showcard

TBC

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RemCntry

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

RemcNtry0. *Country where remittance sent (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What other country was that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RemCntry0

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

And If (RemCntry = 97) // Country money sent to is not found in list

RemitUsual. *Whether usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, was this last payment the usual amount you send or give?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No usual amount (SPONTANEOUS)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No usual amount

Use

Ask RemitUsual

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample

or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment

Remusamt. *Usual remittance amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the usual amount?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the usual amount? Please enter the amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RemUsAmt

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. Remittances module

In Loops

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment
And If (RemitUsual = 2) // If last remittance was not the usual amount sent or given

Remhow. *Method of payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How did you make the payment?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bank transfer to my account in another country
2	Bank transfer to someone else's account in another country
3	Remittance agency, e.g. Western Union or MoneyGram
4	Post
5	Credit card
6	Mobile phone call or text to transfer money
7	Directly gave money to a friend or relative to take to a person in another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RemHow

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

END LOOP

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

'Use Benefits_w13

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments *{either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Help

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments `[either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]`? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit `[either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use

Ask BenCTC

ModulesModule Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benwca. *Work Capability Assessment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Universal Credit can include support for those with health conditions or disabilities that limit the work they can do. Have you had a Work Capability Assessment for Universal Credit?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, and I have received a decision outcome
2	Yes, and I am awaiting a decision outcome
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenWCA

ModulesModule Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BenBase = 4) // Receives Universal Credit

Benwcaotc. *Work Capability Assessment outcome*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the outcome?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Fit for work - you will be expected to look for work or to increase your earnings
2	Limited capability for work - you may not be able to look for work now but you can prepare for work with the aim of working at some time in the future
3	Limited capability for work and work-related activity - you will not be asked to look for work, or to prepare for work

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenWCA0tc

ModulesModule Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**If (BenBase = 4) // *Receives Universal Credit*And If (BenWCA = 1) // *Has had a Work Capability Assessment outcome*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments {either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Help

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments {either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

ModulesModule Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Help

Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

ModulesModule Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

ModulesModule Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**If (BenDis = 2) // *Receives employment and support allowance*

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

TextAre you currently receiving any of these payments either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
5	Working Tax Credit {if BenBase <> 4}

6	Council Tax Reduction {if region = 1 2 3}
7	Rate Rebate {if region = 4}
8	Housing Benefit {if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}
9	Rent Rebate {if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Help

Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments {either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OthBen

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive. Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan is a new category, we have given code 8 because code 1 was previously used at this question to mean 'A Private Pension or Annuity'. If possible, we would like this to be numbered 1 in the script/showcard, but returned to us in the data as 8.

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments {either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

8	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan
2	Other Education Grant
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you

7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Help

Code 1: Student Loans are provided by the Student Loans Company in Glasgow, or some private financial institutions. They cover tuition fees and living costs whilst at University, and are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount.

Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

MisSource. Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42]` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

According to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Use

Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

`!loop for each MisSource = 1`

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance

22	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments
42	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan
98	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

How much was the last payment of **[FICODE]** you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
33	Academic year
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRJTPN

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

Modules

Module Benefits_w13. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module *Benefit Consents module*

Use

'Use Benefitconsents_w13

Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to add records held by the [Department for Work and Pensions {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / Social Security Agency {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}], containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the [DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}].

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your [DWP {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / SSA {if region = Northern Ireland}] records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the [DWP {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / SSA {if region = Northern Ireland}] for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like to add records held by the [Department for Work and Pensions {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / Social Security Agency {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}], containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the [DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}].

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your [DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}] records to the answers you have given in this study.

<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records>

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the [DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}] for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Benlink

Modules

'Module Benefitconsents_w13. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ff_consentben = 0 | 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)

Beneadd. *Email address used link to benefits records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

If (*CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL* <> *MIS*) Compute *BENEADD* = email Address From *CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL*;
Else If (*CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL* = *MIS*) Compute *BENEADD* = *ff_remail*;

Modules

Module *Benefitconsents_w13. Benefit Consents module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (*ff_consentben* = 0 | 3 | 5 | *MIS*) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)
And If (*BENLINK* = 1 & *GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 3) // Consent given to link to benefits records AND mode is web

Benesent. *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to benefits records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (*Email Reminder Sent For Benefit Records Consent*) Compute *BENESENT* = 1;
Else If (*Email Reminder NOT Sent For Benefit Records Consent*) Compute *BENESENT* = 2;

Modules

Module *Benefitconsents_w13. Benefit Consents module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (*ff_consentben* = 0 | 3 | 5 | *MIS*) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)
And If (*BENLINK* = 1 & *GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 3) // Consent given to link to benefits records AND mode is web
And If (*BENEADD* <> *MIS*) // Email address identified

Benemailsend. *Text for email confirming consent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

SEND OUT EMAIL IF *BENLINK* = 1

Text

Email text:

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding credit records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data on your benefit claims and time on employment programs that is held by the Department for Work and Pensions {if *HHGRID.REGION* = 1 | 2 | 3} / Social Security Agency {if *HHGRID.REGION* = 4}. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the DWP {if *HHGRID.REGION* = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if *HHGRID.REGION* = 4} so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

- a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W8_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
- b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W8_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
- c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
- d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
- e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
- f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask BENEMAILSEND

Modules

'Module Benefitconsents_w13. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_consentben = 0 | 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)
And If (BENLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to benefits records AND mode is web
And If (BENESNT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Module *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Use

'Use Wealthassetsanddebt_w13

Svacts. *Savings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

I'd like to ask about any savings or investments you may have. They can be in your name only, or held jointly with someone else. Which of these savings accounts do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

6	Current account (including Basic Bank Account, Post Office Card Account, etc.)
1	Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
2	NS&I savings accounts (excluding NS&I bonds and certificates)
3	ISA - cash only
4	ISA - stocks and shares, or PEPs
5	Premium Bonds
97	Other types of savings accounts
96	SPONTANEOUS: None

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

We'd like to ask about any savings or investments you may have. They can be in your name only, or held jointly with someone else. Which of these savings accounts do you have, if any? Please select all that apply.

Options

6	Current account (including Basic Bank Account, Post Office Card Account, etc.)
1	Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
2	NS&I savings accounts (excluding NS&I bonds and certificates)
3	ISA - cash only
4	ISA - stocks and shares, or PEPs
5	Premium Bonds
97	Other types of savings accounts
96	None

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SVACTS

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Svcode. *Savings code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

compute SVCODE as follows

6 Current account (including Basic Bank Account, Post Office Card Account, etc.)

1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)

2 NS&I savings accounts (excluding NS&I bonds and certificates)

3 ISA - cash only

4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs

5 Premium Bonds

97 Other types of savings accounts

Use

Compute SVCODE = savings Code FOR EACH SVACTS;

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

Svamt. *Amount held in account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is the current balance in your [SVCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much in total is the current balance in your [SVCODE]? If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SVAMT

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

Svb1. *Amount: branching q*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

Code 6 Current account (including Basic Bank Account, Post Office Card Account, etc.) [£1,000]

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) [£1,000]

Code 2 NS&I savings accounts (excluding NS&I bonds and certificates) [£2,500]

Code 3 ISA - cash only [£1,000]

Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs [£1,000]

Code 5 Premium Bonds [£200]

Code 97 Other types of savings accounts [£1,000]

Text

Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to [SVCODE]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SVB1

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused

Svb2. Amount: branching q

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

Code 6 Current account (including Basic Bank Account, Post Office Card Account, etc.) [£5,000]

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) [£5,000]

Code 2 NS&I savings accounts (excluding NS&I bonds and certificates) [£10,000]

Code 3 ISA - cash only [£5,000]

Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs [£5,000]

Code 5 Premium Bonds [£500]

Code 97 Other types of savings accounts [£5,000]

Text

Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to [SVCODE]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SVB2

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused

And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

Svb3. Amount: branching q

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

Code 6 Current account (including Basic Bank Account, Post Office Card Account, etc.) [£25,000]

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) [£25,000]

Code 2 NS&I savings accounts (excluding NS&I bonds and certificates) [£50,000]

Code 3 ISA - cash only [£25,000]

Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs [£25,000]

Code 5 Premium Bonds [£5,000]

Code 97 Other types of savings accounts [£25,000]

Text

Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to [SVCODE]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SVB3

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused

And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

And If (SVB2 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

Svb5. Amount: branching q

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

Code 6 Current account (including Basic Bank Account, Post Office Card Account, etc.) [£100,000]

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) [£100,000]

Code 2 NS&I savings accounts (excluding NS&I bonds and certificates) [£250,000]

Code 3 ISA - cash only [£100,000]

Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs [£100,000]

Code 5 Premium Bonds [£10,000]

Code 97 Other types of savings accounts [£100,000]

Text

Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to [SVCODE]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SVB5

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused

And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

And If (SVB2 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

And If (SVB3 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

Svb4. Amount: branching q

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

Code 6 Current account (including Basic Bank Account, Post Office Card Account, etc.) [£500]

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) [£500]

Code 2 NS&I savings accounts (excluding NS&I bonds and certificates) [£500]

Code 3 ISA - cash only [£500]

Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs [£500]

Code 5 Premium Bonds [£100]

Code 97 Other types of savings accounts [£500]

Text

Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to [SVCODE]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SVB4

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused

And If (SVB1 = 2) // Holds less than x in account type

Svsj. Account(s) in sole name or joint

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

And is/are the [SVCODE](s) held in your sole name only, held in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else, or do you have both sole and jointly held savings?

Options

1	Sole only
2	Joint only
3	Both sole and joint

Use

Ask SVS3

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) //Has savings account(s)

And If (SVACTS IN (1,2)) //Has savings or deposit account or national savings account

Svpn. *PNO of joint account holder*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom are you a joint holder of [SVCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT INDIVIDUALS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD SELECT 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'.

CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

With whom are you a joint holder of [SVCODE]? Please select up to three people. If the joint holder is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SVPN

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) //Has savings account(s)

And If (SVACTS IN (1,2)) // Has savings or deposit account or national savings account
And If (SVSJ = 2|3) // Holds savings jointly or both sole and jointly

Svsk. *Savings amount in sole name*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Of the amount you have in [SVCODE], how much is held solely in your name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY, THEN ASK FOR ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Of the amount you have in [SVCODE], how much is held solely in your name? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SVSK

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

'loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned. Loop should follow the order of the options listed in SVACTS).

Universe

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

And If (SVACTS IN (1,2)) // Has savings or deposit account or national savings account

And If (SVSJ = 3) // Holds savings both sole and jointly

END LOOP

Savdocs. *Savings documents seen by interviewer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT THEIR SAVINGS ACCOUNTS.

Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text

Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SAVDOCS

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (SVACTS = 6 | 1-5 | 97) //Has savings account(s)

Ccsole.

Has store cards/credit cards in sole name

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard in your sole name? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCSOLE

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Nccsole.

Number of store cards/credit cards in sole name

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many store and credit cards do you have in your sole name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NCCSOLE

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (CCSOLE = 1) // Holds credit cards in sole name

Credsole.

Max borrowing limit on cards in sole name

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat is the maximum borrowing limit in total on all the cards {if NCCSOLE greater than 1} / on the card {if NCCSOLE = 1} just in your name?**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE SUM OF THE BORROWING LIMITS FROM ALL CARDS COMBINED (IF MORE THAN ONE CARD). ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

Please enter the sum of borrowing limits from all cards combined. {if NCCSOLE greater than 1}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CREDSOLE

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (CCSOLE = 1) // Holds credit cards in sole name

And If (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF)) // Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused

Ccbillsole. *Repayment behaviour, cards in sole name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How do you pay the bill for this card {if NCCSOLE = 1} / bills for these cards {if NCCSOLE greater than 1}? You can just tell me the number that applies. {if CAP1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Always/usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others
5	Always/usually pay the minimum amount only
6	Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CCBILLSOLE

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (CCSOLE = 1) // Holds credit cards in sole name
And If (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF)) // Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused

Ccamtsole. Balance outstanding, cards in sole name

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
After you made your most recent payments, how much in total was still owed on all of the cards {if NCCSOLE greater than 1} / on the card {if NCCSOLE = 1} that you hold in your name solely?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CCAMTSOLE

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. Wealth, assets and debt module

Universe
If (CCSOLE = 1) // Holds credit cards in sole name
And If (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF)) // Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused
And If (CCBILLSOLE > 2) // Pay less than the full amount owing every month on sole cards

Ccjt. Has store cards/credit cards in joint names

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard, which you hold jointly with someone else? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CCJT

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. Wealth, assets and debt module

Nccjt. Number of store/credit cards in joint names

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

How many store and credit cards do you have jointly with someone else?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NCCJT

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

Ccjtp. *PNO of joint credit card holder*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Who is the person (who are the people) you hold these joint credit cards with?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT INDIVIDUALS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD SELECT 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'.

CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Help

If holds cards with more than 3 other people, code the cards most frequently used.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who is the person (who are the people) you hold these joint credit cards with? Please select up to three people. If you hold cards with more than 3 other people, please consider the cards most frequently used.

Help

If the joint holder is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'.

Use

Ask CCJTP

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

Credjtt. *Max borrowing limit on cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA adapted

Text

What is the maximum borrowing limit in total on all the cards *{if NCCJT greater than 1}* / on the card *{if NCCJT = 1}* you hold jointly?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE SUM OF THE BORROWING LIMITS FROM ALL CARDS COMBINED (IF MORE THAN ONE CARD). ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the maximum borrowing limit in total on all the cards *{if NCCJT greater than 1}* / on the card *{if NCCJT = 1}* you hold jointly?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CREDJT

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF)) // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused

Ccbilljt. *Repayment behaviour, cards in joint names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How do you pay the bill for this card *{if NCCJT = 1}* / bills for these cards *{if NCCJT greater than 1}* each month? Just tell me the number that applies. *{if CAP1}*

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Always/usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others
5	Always/usually pay the minimum amount only
6	Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CCBILLJT

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF)) // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused

Ccamtjt. *Outstanding balance, cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

TextAfter the most recent payments were made, how much in total was still owed on all of the cards {if NCCJT greater than 1} / the card {if NCCJT = 1} that you hold jointly?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CCAMTJT

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF)) // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused

And If (CCBILLJT >2) // Pay less than the full amount owing every month on joint cards

Debt. *Owes money*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Codes 3 and 8 are intentionally skipped here. They should not appear on the showcard or on screen. Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

I would now like to ask you about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of these items do you currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

Interviewer Instruction

STUDENT LOANS AND OTHER EDUCATIONAL LOANS: INCLUDE LOANS HELD BY STUDENTS STILL AT UNIVERSITY AS WELL AS THOSE THAT HAVE FINISHED THEIR EDUCATION.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Hire purchase agreement(s)and credit agreement(s) paid by instalments
2	Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society, credit unions or other financial institution)
4	Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)

5	DWP Social Fund loan {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / SSA Social Fund loan {if region = Northern Ireland} or Budgeting Loan or Budgeting Advance
6	Any other loan(s) from a private individual
7	Overdraft(s)
9	Student Loans Company loan
10	Other educational loan (including private student loan, career development loan, etc.)
97	Other debt not listed here
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

STUDENT LOANS AND OTHER EDUCATIONAL LOANS: INCLUDE LOANS HELD BY STUDENTS STILL AT UNIVERSITY AS WELL AS THOSE THAT HAVE FINISHED THEIR EDUCATION.

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

We would now like to ask you about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of these items do you currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Hire purchase agreement(s)and credit agreement(s) paid by instalments
2	Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society, credit unions or other financial institution)
4	Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
5	DWP Social Fund loan {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / SSA Social Fund loan {if region = Northern Ireland} or Budgeting Loan or Budgeting Advance
6	Any other loan(s) from a private individual
7	Overdraft(s)
9	Student Loans Company loan
10	Other educational loan (including private student loan, career development loan, etc.)
97	Other debt not listed here
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Help

Student loans and other educational loans: Please include if monies are owed whether still at university or finished education.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DEBT

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Debty. *Total amount owed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much in **total** is owed on

this commitment {if one mention at DEBT}

 / these commitments {if more than one mention at DEBT}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DEBTY

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

Debtc1. *Owe 500 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC1

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

Debtc2. *Owe 1,500 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £1,500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC2

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

And If (DEBTC1 = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt

Debtc3. *Owe 5,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC3

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

And If (DEBTC1 = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt

And If (DEBTC2 = 1) // Holds more than 1,500 of debt

Debtc5. *Owe 10,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC5

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

And If (DEBTC1 = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt

And If (DEBTC2 = 1) // Holds more than 1,500 of debt

And If (DEBTC3 = 1) // Holds more than 5,000 of debt

Debtc4. *Owe 100 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC4

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

And If (DEBTC1 = 2) // Holds less than 500 of debt

Debtsj. *Owe money in sole name or joint*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are these financial commitments in your sole name only, in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else or do you have both sole and joint commitments?

Options

1	Sole only
2	Joint only
3	Both sole and joint

Use

Ask DEBTSJ

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

Debtpn. *PNO of joint debt holder*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the person you have these joint financial commitments with?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT INDIVIDUALS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD SELECT 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'.

CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]

11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who is the person you have these joint financial commitments with? Please select up to three people. If not in the household, please select 'non-household member'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DEBTPN

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTSJ = 2|3) // Holds debt jointly or a mixture of sole and joint

Debtsk. *Owe amount in sole name*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much of the **total** amount outstanding is your sole commitment?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW OR CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much of the **total** amount outstanding is your sole commitment? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DEBTSK

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTSJ = 3 & (DEBTY <> REF & DEBTC1 <> REF & DEBTC2 <> REF & DEBTC3 <> REF & DEBTC4 <> REF & DEBTC5 <> REF)) // Holds a mixture of sole and joint debt AND has not refused to disclose the amount held in debt

Huruns. *Who organises finances*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

People organise their finances in different ways. Which of these comes closest to the way you organise yours? It doesn't have to fit exactly - just

choose the nearest one. You can just tell me the number that applies. *{if CAP}*

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I look after the household money except my partner's spending money
2	My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money
3	I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money
4	My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money
5	We share and manage our household finances jointly
6	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate
7	We keep our finances completely separate
8	I have some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HURUNS

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w13. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)) //Lives with a spouse or partner

Module *Pension Drawdown module*

Use

Use Pensiondrawdown_w9

Penpot. *Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any **defined contribution** pension pots that you can now withdraw cash sums from?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PenPot

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

PenDD. *Has drawdown pension in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not currently eligible to withdraw money

Use

Ask PenDD

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

PenDDamt. *Pension drawdown: amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PenDDamt

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

PenDDchk. *Pension drawdown: check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PenDDchk

Modules

'Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Penddtax. *Pension drawdown: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask PenDDtax

Modules

'Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

'Use Householdfinances_w12

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

IF NONE CODE 0

Help

Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes**In CAWI please follow this procedure:**

1. Display FIYRDIA as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display FIYRDIA_CAWI immediately and leave FIYRDIA as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at FIYRDIA_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from FIYRDIA_CAWI computed into FIYRDIA.

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdia_cawi. *Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes**Please follow this procedure:**

Only display if Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If FIYRDIA = MIS & FIYRDIA_CAWI <>MIS then FIYRDIA = FIYRDIA_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0.

Help

Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Use

Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Amount received in interest/dividends is Missing AND Mode is web

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)) // If Don't
Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1,000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)) // If Don't
Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5,000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)) // If Don't
Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10,000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5,000

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2,500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2,500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5,000

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now?**

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module*

Module *Student Loans module*

Use

'Use Studentloans_w13

Oldstud. *College or university since 1990*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have you been a student at college or university at any time since 1990?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OLDSTUD

Modules

Module Studentloans_w13. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 7 & (Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Current economic activity is not full-time student and is new entrant never interviewed

Slrepay. *Student Loan Company repayments last year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS/UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a loan to the Student Loans Company?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS INCLUDES DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not have an outstanding Student Loan

Help

Students may take out a student loan from the Student Loans Company in Glasgow. They are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount, and have their interest rates kept in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow. Do not include repayment of other loans taken out while a student.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan? This includes deductions from pay.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SLREPAY

Modules

Module Studentloans_w13. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months

Slrepayamt. *Last repayment amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

How much did you pay last time?

Question Box Label

AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask SLREPAYAMT

Modules

Module Studentloans_w13. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months
And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

Slreppd. *Repayment period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

How long did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Four weeks
3	Calendar month
4	One year/12 months/52 weeks
97	Other

Use

Ask SLREPPD

Modules

Module Studentloans_w13. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months
And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

Slreppdo. *Other repayment period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other period did that cover?

Options

1	Two weeks
2	Three weeks
3	Two calendar months
4	Eight times a year
5	Nine times a year
6	Ten times a year
7	Three months/13 weeks
8	Six months/26 weeks
9	Less than once a week
10	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask SLREPPDO

ModulesModule Studentloans_w13. *Student Loans module***Universe**

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3|4|5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months
And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months
And If (SLREPPD = 97) // Other repayment period

Module *Savings module*

Use

'Use Savings_w8

Save. *Whether saves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Save

ModulesModule Savings_w8. *Savings module*

Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SaveD

ModulesModule Savings_w8. *Savings module***Universe**

If (Save = 1) // saves

Soft Check: If (If SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month**Text**

You have just entered that you save £[SaveD] a month?

Savreg. *Regular saver*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

Use

Ask SavReg

ModulesModule Savings_w8. *Savings module***Universe**

If (Save = 1) // saves

Savlt. *Saving long or short term*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

Options

1	Mainly long term
2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

Use

Ask SavLT

Modules

Module Savings_w8. *Savings module*

Universe

If (Save = 1) //saves

Module *Personal Pensions module*

Use

Use Personalpensions_w13

Ppen. *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Other than your main employer pension scheme, are *{if WORKCONDITIONS.JBPENM = 1}* / Are you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPEN

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w13. *Personal Pensions module*

Ppent. *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension? If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPENT

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w13. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (*PPEN* = 1) // *Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Ppyrs. *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Display Notes

Use a drop down list of years.

Help

If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPYRS

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w13. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (*PPEN* = 1) // *Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (*PPYRS* < (*BirthY* + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme

Text

You have entered that you were under 21 in the year that you joined the pension scheme

Ppreg. *Contributes regularly to pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPREG

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w13. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Ppram. *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPRAM

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w13. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension

Pprampc. *Pension period covered*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

What period does this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PPRAMPC

Modules'Module Personalpensions_w13. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension

And If (PPRAM > 0) // Amount contributed to pension was given

Soft Check: If (((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) & (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension and mode is face-to-face or telephone

Text

You have just entered that you contribute £[[PPRAM*PPRAMPC]] per year to your personal pension

Module *Child Maintenance module*

Use

'Use Childmaintenance_w13

Cmflag. *Parent of a child aged 16-19 in full-time education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Can we just check, is [[CHILD NAME]] currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education?

Interviewer Instruction

BY HIGHER EDUCATION, WE MEAN EDUCATION PROVIDED BY A UNIVERSITY OR UNIVERSITY EQUIVALENT. IF THE CHILD IS AT UNIVERSITY OR IN PART-TIME EDUCATION OR TRAINING, PLEASE CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, *[CHILD NAME]* currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education? Please do not include part-time education or training or any higher education provided by a university or university equivalent.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMFLAG

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach child in HH aged 16-19.*

Universe

If (*GridVariables.N1619Abs* > 0 & ((*HHGrid.PNO* = *GridVariables.HGBioAd1*) & *GridVariables.HGBioAd2* = 0)) // If there are more than 0 children aged 16-19 with absent parents and respondent is the parent, biological or adoptive, of such a child in the HH

END LOOP

Cmroute. *Bio/adoptive parent of child under 20, in full-time education (not higher education), where other bio/adoptive parent is not in the HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (*GridVariables.NUnder16Abs* > 0 & ((*HHGrid.PNO* = *GridVariables.HGBioAd1*) & *GridVariables.HGBioAd2* = 0))

Compute CMRoute = 1;

Else If (*CMFLAG* = 1) Compute CMRoute = 1;

Else compute CMRoute = 0;

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach child aged 0-19 in HH.*

END LOOP

Csacalc. *If CMS calculation made*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/FACS

Text

Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4}* / I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4}*

Has the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."

NOTE, RESPONDENT MAY NOT THINK OF CHILD'S PARENT AS A "PREVIOUS PARTNER".

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Help

A family-based arrangement(FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan -- **in Scotland Only**, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

- * Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
- * paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc.,)
- * non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
- * sharing looking after the child

Or any combination of the above.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

We'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4}* / We'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4}*

Has the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSACalc

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If *(CMRoute = 1)* // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

Csacidno. *Children covered by CMS calculation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text

For which children do these payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE CMS CALCULATION AND INSTRUCTION.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]	
2	[CHILD NAME]	
3	[CHILD NAME]	
4	[CHILD NAME]	
5	[CHILD NAME]	

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSAKidNo

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

Csapayto. *CMS payments made*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's mother/father, or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Maintenance Service?

Options

1	Directly to the respondent
2	Collected by the Child Maintenance Service

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Directly to you
2	Collected by the Child Maintenance Service

Use

Ask CSAPayTo

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

Csacalcam. *CMS amount supposed receive*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much are you supposed to receive?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much are you supposed to receive? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSACa1cAm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

Cmcsaper. *Period covered CMS amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use

Ask CMCSAPer

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSACaLcAm > 0 & CSACaLcAm <> DK/REF) // If CMS amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds

Cmcsaall. *All CMS payment received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the Child Maintenance Service to be paid to you, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CMS
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Options**

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CMS,
5	Varies?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCSAA11

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

Cmcsaact. *Amount CMS actually received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.).

How would you like to answer this question?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCSAAct

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAALL = 2) // If some of CMS payment received

Cmcsaam. *CMS amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCSAam

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAALL = 2) // If some of CMS payment received

And If (CMCSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csacalcam) // If only receives some of CMS calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CMS

Cmcsapr. *CMS proportion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter the percentage you receive.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCSAPr

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAALL = 2) // If some of CMS payment received

And If (CMCSAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csacalcam)) // If only receives some of CMS calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CMS)

Csarecper. *CMS received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use

Ask CSARECPER

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAALL = 2) // If some of CMS payment received

And If (CMCSAAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

And If (CMCSAAM > 0 & CMCSAAM <> DK|REF) // If CMS amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Dcsatm. *Timeliness of CMS calculated payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are these payments...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time

5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DCSATm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAALL = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CMS calculation or it is paid by DWP/CMS

Cmcmsop. *Rating CMS arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Overall, how well do you think your CMS arrangement works?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very well
2	Fairly well
3	Not very well
4	Not at all well
5	Too early to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CMCMSOP

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

Cmcsanil. *CMS not received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Waiting for CMS to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work/is a student
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay
5	Don't know where other parent is living
6	Other parent is in prison
7	Other parent is abroad
8	Other parent is potentially violent
9	Other parent disputes paternity
97	Other reason

Help

Note that maintenance imposed by court order would never be paid through the CMS. It is possible that a CMS arrangement is being enforced by court order. All CMS arrangements should be reported under questions concerning these agencies.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CMCSAN11

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CMCSAALL = 3) // If does not receive CMS

Cmccord. *Maintenance Court Order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/FACS

Text

Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Maintenance Service (CMS) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Help

Note that maintenance imposed by court order would never be paid through the CMS. It is possible that a CMS arrangement is being enforced by court order. All CMS arrangements should be reported under questions concerning these agencies.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCOrd

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cmcokidno. *Children covered by Court Order payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education).

Example shows five children.

Text

For which children do these court ordered payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE COURT ORDER.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]
2	[CHILD NAME]
3	[CHILD NAME]
4	[CHILD NAME]
5	[CHILD NAME]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCOKidNo

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3) // If has a Court Order for child maintenance payments

Cmsamea. *Court Order for same child as CMS*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Use

If (ALL Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameA = 1 'Yes, Same Child/Children';
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameA = 2 'No, Different Child/Children';

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a Court Order for child maintenance payments

Cmcordam. *Maintenance Court Order: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCordAm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

Cmcordper. *Period covered Court Ordered amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month

7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use

Ask CMCOrdPer

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds

Cmcordall. *Receives all Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,
5	Varies?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCOrdAll

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive

parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

Cmcordrec. *Receives some Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.).
How would you like to answer this question?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCOrdRec

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdALL = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

Cmcordrcam. *Amount Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCOrdRCam

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdALL = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

And If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order

Cmcordrcpr. *Proportion Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter the percentage you receive.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCOrdRcPr

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdALL = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

And If (CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)

Cordrecper. *Court maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week

95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use

Ask CORDRECPER

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdALL = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

And If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

And If (CmcordrCam > 0 & CmcordrCam <> DK|REF) // If Court Order amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Cmcordtm. *Timeliness of Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCOrdTm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdALL = 1 | 2) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance

Cmvol. *Private maintenance agreement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS**Text**

Apart from CMS calculations or court orders, parents might make private, or family based, arrangements for the care of their children. These can be either formalised in writing or arranged informally. They might involve regular payments, payments for specific things like school fees, holidays or pocket money, or non-financial help such as providing clothing or sharing care.

Do you have a private arrangement that you should receive either financial or non-financial contributions from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Help

A family-based arrangement(FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan -- **in Scotland Only**, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

- * Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
- * paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc.,)
- * non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
- * sharing looking after the child

Or any combination of the above.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVo1

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cmvolfin. *Nature of voluntary arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this private arrangement mainly financial or mainly non-financial?

Options

1	Financial
2	Non-financial
3	SPONTANEOUS: Both financial and non-financial

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Options

1	Financial
2	Non-financial
3	Both financial and non-financial

Use

Ask CMVolFin

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // If has a voluntary arrangement with ex-partner

Cmvolkidno. *Children covered by voluntary payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education).

Example shows five children.

Text

For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENT.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]
2	[CHILD NAME]
3	[CHILD NAME]
4	[CHILD NAME]
5	[CHILD NAME]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVolKidNo

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CMVol = 2 | 3) // Has a private arrangement

Cmsameb. *Private arrangement for same child as CMS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Use

If (ALL Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameB = 1 'Yes, Same Child/Children';
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameB = 2 'No, Different Child/Children';

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance

Cmsamec. *Private arrangement for same child as Court order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Use

If (ALL Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameC = 1 'Yes, Same Child/Children';
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameC = 2 'No, Different Child/Children';

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If ((CMCOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement

Cmvolam. *Private arrangement: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?
Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVolAm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial

Cmvolper. *Period covered private arrangement amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use

Ask CMVolPer

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial

And If (CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds

Cmvolall. *Receives all private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CMS

5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CMS,
5	Varies?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVolAll

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial

Cmvolrec. *Receives some private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.).

How would you like to answer this question?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVolRec

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial

And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

Cmvolrcam. *Amount private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVolRcAm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe***If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH**And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial**And If (CMVolALL = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance**And If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If (If Cmvoll = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolam) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement

Cmvolrcpr. *Proportion private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter the percentage you receive.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVolRcPr

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe***If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH**And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial**And If (CMVolALL = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance**And If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If (If Cmvoll = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)

Volrecper. *Voluntary maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please list response options as a drop down list

Use

Ask VOLRECPER

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe***If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH**And If (CMVoLFIn = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial**And If (CMVoLALL = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance**And If (CMVoLRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion**And If ((Cmvolrcam > 0) & (Cmvolrcam <> DK/REF)) // Private arrangement amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Cmvoltm. *Timeliness of voluntary maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVoLTm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVoLFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial

And If (CMVoLALL = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CMS

Cmfbap. *Rating of family-based arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Overall, how well do you think your family-based arrangement works?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very well
2	Fairly well
3	Not very well
4	Not at all well
5	Too early to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask CMFBAOP

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2 & CMVoL = 1 | 2 | 3) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive AND If has a voluntary/private arrangement with ex-partner

Cmnil. *No child support agreements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CMS/other organisation
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
7	Don't know where other parent is
8	Other parent is in prison
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction
10	Other parent is abusive or violent
11	I don't want contact with my child's other parent
12	I don't want my child to have contact with my child's other parent
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

According to the information you have given us you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CMNil

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4) // If no CMS calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement

Cmothpay. *Non-resident parent pays for other items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes

5	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways?

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CM0thPay

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cmkndevr. *Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Providing childcare
2	Doing housework
3	DIY/home improvements
4	Helping child with school-work
97	Helps in any other way
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CMKndEvr

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Expream. *Absent parent preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU."

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EXPREAM

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Exsame. *All children in hh have same absent biological/adoptive parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the mother/father of all your children the same person?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EXSAME

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-Resident Biological/Adoptive Parent)

Absparnam. Absent parent code

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD MOTHER/FATHER CODE.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that we don't ask the same set of questions twice, we need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Record which children have the same mother/father, using codes to indicate which children have the same parent rather than recording actual names.

So, start with the first child in the list and code their parent as '1', and check which children have the same parent and also code them as '1'.

Then for your second partner, code all the children that you had together as code '2', and so on.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSPARNAM

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

'.loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-Resident Biological/Adoptive Parent)
And If (EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents

END LOOP

Cseeterm2. How often sees non-resident parent during term-time updated

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.
1 At least once a day

- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once per fortnight
- 5 At least once per month
- 6 At least once per year
- 7 Less often
- 8 Never

Text
How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] mother/father during term time?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
8	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CSEETERM2

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.
Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cstayterm. *Frequency of overnight stays with NRP during term-time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during term-time? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSTAYTERM

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CSEETERM2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never

Cstaytermw. *Period overnight stays during term-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA adapted

Text

What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please list response options in a drop down list

Use

Ask CSTAYTERMW

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CSEETERM2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never

And If (CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time

Cseehol2. *How often sees non-resident parent during school holidays updated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.

1 At least once a day

2 Several times a week

3 Once or twice a week

4 At least once per fortnight

5 At least once per month

6 At least once per year

7 Less often
8 Never

Text
How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] mother/father during school holidays?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
8	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CSEEHOL2

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.
Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Cstayhol. *Frequency of overnight stays with non-resident partner during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during school holidays? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSTAYHOL

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never

Cstayholw. *Period overnight stays school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA adapted

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please list response options in a drop down list

Use

Ask CSTAYHOLW

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never

And If (CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays

Cplmp. *How important decision are made in child's life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in [CHILD NAME]'s life, would you say that decisions are made...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE **ENTIRELY** BY THEM, CODE AS 'MAINLY BY YOU'

Options

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent
3	or, do you and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say?

4	SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent
3	do you and and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say,
4	or, does it depend on the decision

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Cp1mp

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**'loop *foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Scripting Note

Ask questions RECON2 to EXJOB about each unique non-resident biological/adoptive parent.

Recon2. *Frequency sees ex-partner updated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.

- 1 At least once a day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once per fortnight
- 5 At least once per month
- 6 At least once per year
- 7 Less often
- 8 Never

Text

How often do you usually see [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
8	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RECON2

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
'loop *foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.*

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Relex. *Relationship with ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How would you describe your relationship with him/her these days? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly
6	...never see them?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Relex

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
'loop *foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.*

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Rtoget. *Marital Status at time relationship ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

I am now going to ask you some questions about [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father and the time when you separated.

Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We are now going to ask you some questions about [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father and the time when you separated.

Can we just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

Options

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RToget

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Rlength. *Length of relationship with NRP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

At the time your relationship with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' IN THE FIRST BOX AND CODE 'WEEKS'

Question Box Label

Length

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

At the time your relationship with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Enter the number here and then the unit.

Help

* If your relationship lasted less than 1 week, please enter '0' and select 'Weeks'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RLength

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

RlghthU. *Length of relationship with NRP: Units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Question Box Label

Unit

Options

1	Years
2	Months
3	Weeks

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RLgthU

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

Soft Check: If (If Rlgthu = Years AND Rlength >25) // If length of relationship in years is greater than 25

Soft Check: If (If Rlgthu = Months AND Rlength >24) // If length of relationship in months is greater than 24

Soft Check: If (If Rlgthu = Weeks AND Rlength >12) // If length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cmsvcuse. *Accessed support services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Have you sought help from any support services for issues you may have as a result of ending this relationship?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMSvcUse

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

Cmservice. *Support service used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

What is the name of the support service provider that you used?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE FROM LIST, PROMPT ONLY WITH "ANY OTHERS"

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

21	CM Service
1	4 Children
2	Action for Children
3	Barnardos
4	Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS)
5	Centre for Separated Families
6	Citizens Advice Bureau
7	Community Legal Services
8	Families Need Fathers
9	Family Lives
10	Gingerbread
11	Marriage Care

12	Money Advice Service
13	National Domestic Violence Helpline
14	National Family Mediation
15	One Plus One
16	Relate
17	Resolution
18	Shelter
19	Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships
20	Women's Aid
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the name of the support service provider that you used? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMService

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

And If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service

Cmsvcoth. *Other support service*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

What support service was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMSvcOth

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

And If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service

And If (CMService = 97) // Other support service provider

Cmsvccon. *Consider using support service*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Is seeking help from a support service something that you would consider doing now or in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMSvcCon

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

And If (CMSvcUse = 2) // Not sought help from a support service

Nrpage. *Age of NRP at last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

What was [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father's age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction

AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father's age last birthday? Please enter their approximate age if you are not certain.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NRPage

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Soft Check: If (If Age Difference Between R And Ex-Partner >10 Years) // If age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years

Rnrpre. *If NRP is now a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father currently living with someone as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RNRPre

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RECON2 <> 7|2) // If sees ex-partner

And If (NRPAge > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15

Rnrpma. *NRP is currently married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father currently married?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RNRPma

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RECON2 <> 7|2) // If sees ex-partner

And If (NRPAge > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15

And If (RNRPre = 1) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple

Rpchld. *NRP has other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

TextDoes **[CHILD NAME]**'s mother/father have any other natural children of his/her own?**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RPCh1d

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**'loop *foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RECON2 <> 7|2) // If sees ex-partner

Rpch1dlv. *NRP lives with other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are these natural children currently living with him/her?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RPCh1dlv

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**'loop *foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RECON2 <> 7|2) // If sees ex-partner

And If (RPChLd = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children

Rothchld. *NRP has other children living with them*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are any other children living with him/her?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask R0thChld

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

And If (RECON2 <> 7|2) // If sees ex-partner

Exjob. *Employment of ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

TextAnd if you know, can you tell me which of these **best** describes his/her current employment situation?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Self-employed
2	Working 30 or more hours per week
3	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours
4	Working fewer than 16 hours per week
5	Unemployed
6	Retired
7	On maternity/paternity leave
8	Looking after family or home
9	Full-time student
10	Long-term sick or disabled
11	On a government training scheme
12	Unpaid worker in a family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**And if you know, can you tell us which of these **best** describes his/her current employment situation?**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ExJob

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w13. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACaLc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If (RECON2 <> 7|2) // If sees ex-partner

END LOOP

Module Retirement Planning module

Use

'Use Retirementplanning_w13

Rtintro. Retirement planning intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about lifelong wellbeing and flexible working for older workers. We are interested in how much paid work you intend to do later in life {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE => 50} after the age of 50 {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 50} and how long you plan to continue working before stopping for good.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask RTintro

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

Ftptchk. *Part-time working check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you indicated that you are in work at present. Do you work full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask FPTchk

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1 | 2 | 12 | 13 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //

Currently employed or self-employed or has a job

Ptplans. *Future working time expectations for part-time employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think you will ever work full-time at some point in the future, where full-time is working 30 hours or more a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask Ptplans

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1 | 2 | 12 | 13 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //

Currently employed or self-employed or has a job

And If (FTPTchk = 2) // Works part-time

Notwchk. *Future employment expectations for non-employed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are currently [JBSTAT]. Do you expect to go into paid employment or self-employment in the future?

Options

1	Yes

2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask NotWchk

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 97) & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Not currently employed, self-employed, not on maternity/shared parental/adoption leave, and does not have a job

Notwplans. *Future employment pattern*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think you would work full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask N0twplans

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 97) & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Not currently employed, self-employed, not on maternity/shared parental/adoption leave, and does not have a job

And If (NotWchk = 1 | 3) // Plans to take up/return to work or might take up/return to work

Rtplanft. *Future retirement expectations for (actual or intended) full-time workers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for [FTPTchk = 1 | PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkaft = 1] and one for [(PTplans = 1 | 3) | NotWplans = 1 | PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkaft = 3] as follows:

For [FTPTchk = 1 | PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkaft = 1]

- 1 I plan to stop working full-time when I give up paid work for good
- 2 I plan to cut down my hours and start working part-time at some point
- 3 I plan to work full-time for the rest of my life or as long as I possibly can

For [(PTplans = 1 | 3) | NotWplans = 1 | PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkaft = 3]

- 1 I would stop working full-time when I give up paid work for good
- 2 I would cut down my hours and start working part-time at some point
- 3 I would work full-time for the rest of my life or as long as I possibly can

Text

Do you think you will {if FTPTchk = 1 | Mlwkaft = 1} would {if (PTplans = 1 | 3) | NotWplans = 1 | PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkaft = 3} stop working full-time for good at some point in the future?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes - I plan to {if FTPTchk = 1 Mlwkaft = 1} would {if (PTplans = 1 3) NotWplans = 1 PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkaft = 3} stop working full-time when I give up paid work for good
2	Yes – I plan to {if FTPTchk = 1 Mlwkaft = 1} would {if (PTplans = 1 3) NotWplans = 1 PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkaft = 3} cut down my hours and start working part-time at some point
3	No – I plan to {if FTPTchk = 1 Mlwkaft = 1} would {if (PTplans = 1 3) NotWplans = 1 PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkaft = 3} work full-time for the rest of my life or as long as I possibly can

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPlanFT

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w13. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75
And If (FTPTchk = 1 | (PTplans = 1 | 3) | NotWplans = 1 | (PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkaft = 1|3)) // Works full-time OR Works part-time but plans to work FT in future or might work FT in the future OR Not currently self-employed or employed and does not have a job but plans to work FT in future or might work FT in the future OR Plans/might to return to FT work after maternity/shared parental or adoption leave

Flexage. Expected age of semi-retirement

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
At what age do/would you expect to cut down your hours of work to part time?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list of ages.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FlexAge

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w13. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75
And If (RtPlanFT = 2) // Expects to partially retire

Hard Check: If (FlexAge < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

Text
You have just entered that you expect to switch to part-time working at {FlexAge}. The age you expect to do this cannot be less than your current age.

Flexjob. *Change of job after partial retirement - employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

If you were to cut down your hours to part time before you stop work for good, is it most likely that you would:

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Stay with the same employer
2	Change to a new employer
3	Become self-employed

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FlexJob

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 2 & RtPlanFT = 2) // Employed and expects to partially retire

Rtplanpt. *Expects to retire (part-time)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think you

will	<i>{if PTplans = 2 RTplanFT = 2 PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkfpt = 2}</i>	would	<i>{if NotWplans = 2}</i>

 stop working for good at some point in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask RTplanPT

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

And If ((PTplans = 2 | NotWplans = 2 | RTplanFT = 2) | PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mlwkfpt = 2) // Plans to work only part-time or switch from full- to part-time OR plans to return to PT work after maternity/shared parental or adoption leave

Rtage. *Expected age of retirement for part-timers*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

At what age are you most likely to stop work for good?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

use drop down list of ages.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RTage

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

And If (RTpLanFT = 1 | RTpLanPT = 1 | 3) // Expects to retire from full or part-time employment

Hard Check: If (RTage < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed**Text**

You have just entered that you expect to stop working at age [RTage]. The age you expect to stop work cannot be less than your current age.

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Apart from the employer's pension you already receive, do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from another employer's pension scheme in the future? {if BENEFITS.Benpen = 2} Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employer's pension scheme in the future? {if BENEFITS.Benpen <> 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Penmex

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76 & (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1))) // Aged between 30 and state pension age OR aged between state pension age and 75 and has a job

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

A personal pension is a scheme where **you** select the pension provider and make arrangements for your contributions to be paid, which differs to other schemes such as a state or employer pension. Apart from any personal pension you already receive, do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from another personal pension scheme in the future? {if BENEFITS.Benpen = 5} Do you currently expect to receive any

income or benefit from a personal pension scheme in the future? *{if BENEFITS.Benpen <> 5}* Please include stakeholder pensions.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pppex

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 0)|(GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76 & (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1))) // Aged between 30 and state pension age OR aged between state pension age and 75 and has a job

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an employer's scheme or a personal scheme, under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Sppen

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 0)|(GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76 & (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1))) // Aged between 30 and state pension age OR aged between state pension age and 75 and has a job
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

Penmage. *Age of receiving non-state pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

At what age do you expect to **first** start drawing a regular income or cash sums from any pension scheme apart from your state pension?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

use drop down list of ages.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Penmage

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 0)|(GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge

< 76 & (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1))) // Aged between 30 and state pension age OR aged between state pension age and 75 and has a job
And If ((Penmex = 1 | Pppex = 1 | Sppen = 1) & (BENEFITS.BENPEN <> 2 | 3 | 5)) // has a workplace/personal/spouse's
pension AND not already in receipt of a workplace/personal/spouse's pension

Rtfoth. *Other sources of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Apart from pensions, which of the following ways, if any, are you likely to use to provide money in later life?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Savings or investments (other than a pension)
2	Downsizing/moving to a less expensive home
3	Borrowing against the value of your home
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Apart from pensions, which of the following ways, if any, are you likely to use to provide money in later life? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Rtfoth

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

Rtfothelse. *Non-pension sources of retirement income: something else*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What else is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN RESPONSE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rtfothelse

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

And If (Rtfoth = 9) // Non-pension sources of retirement income: something else

Rtamtnew. *Income replacement rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Many people who stop working in later life experience a drop in their income. By how much do you expect your own income to fall after you have stopped working for good, compared with your income before you stopped working? Please consider all personal income from any source.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	My income will not drop at all, or only slightly
2	My income will drop, but by less than a third
3	My income will drop by more than a third
4	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Rtamtnew

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

And If (RtpLanFT = 1 | (RtpLanPT = 1 | 3) | when you reach State Pension age {if (RtpLanFT = 3 | RtpLanFT = 2 | Notwchk = 2 | PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mifutr=2) & GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 0}, do you expect your income to be...

Rtsufnew. *Adequacy of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Looking to the future, once you have stopped working for good {if RtpLanFT = 1 | (RtpLanPT = 1|3)} when you reach State Pension age {if (RtpLanFT = 3 | RtpLanFT = 2 | Notwchk = 2 | PARENTSRETURNTOWORK.Mifutr=2) & GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 0}, do you expect your income to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rtsufnew

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w13. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 29 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 76) // Aged between 30 and 75

Module *CASI Start module*

Use

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module

Use

Use Scasf12_w7

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Text**

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Text**

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework?
Did it interfere ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

ModulesModule Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Text**How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

ModulesModule Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextDuring the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Text**During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like

visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF7

Modules
'Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

Use
'Use Scaghq_w7

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.
Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQA

Modules
'Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual

3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT**Use**

Ask SCGHQB

ModulesModule Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT**Use**

Ask SCGHQC

ModulesModule Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT**Use**

Ask SCGHQD

ModulesModule Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT**Use**

Ask SCGHQE

ModulesModule Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules\Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules\Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules\Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQK

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use

'Use Scasatisfaction_w12

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Scfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules

'Module Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied

6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Sc1fsat3. *Satisfaction with: house/flat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your house/flat.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT3

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Sc1fsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied

4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules'Module Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

Modules'Module Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Use

'Use Scaloneliness_w9

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form with response options listed horizontally as column headings.

Slackcom. *How often feels lack of companionship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text

How often do you feel you lack companionship?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

Ask SCLACKCOM

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scleftout. *How often feels left out*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text

How often do you feel left out?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

Ask SCLEFTOUT

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scisolate. *How often feels isolated from others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text

How often do you feel isolated from others?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

Ask SCISOLATE

Modules

'Module Scaloneliness_w9. Self-Completion Loneliness Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Sclonely. *How often feels lonely*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Text

How often do you feel lonely?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

Ask SCLONELY

Modules

'Module Scaloneliness_w9. Self-Completion Loneliness Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c
Module

Use

'Use Scaalcoholconsumption_w11

Auditc1. *Past 12 months alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Text

In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AUDITC1

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Auditc2. *Always been non-drinker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Text

Have you always been a non-drinker?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AUDITC2

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

Auditc3. *Alcohol frequency past 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Text

Thinking about the past 12 months, how **often** do you have a drink containing alcohol?

Options

1	Never
2	Monthly or less
3	2-4 times per month
4	2-3 times per week
5	4+ times per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask AUDITC3

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Auditc4. *Drinks on typical day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Text

How many drinks do you have on a **typical** day **when you are drinking**?

Options

1	1-2 drinks
2	3-4 drinks
3	5-6 drinks
4	7-9 drinks
5	10+ drinks

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask AUDITC4

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Auditc5. *Six or more drinks frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Text

How often have you had 6 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2} / 8 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}, on a single occasion in the last year?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than monthly
3	Monthly
4	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily

Help

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Web Interview**Help**

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Use

Ask AUDITC5

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Module *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Use

'Use Scawemwbs_w7

Display Note

SCREEN START. Please format as per item Q27 in the W1 adult paper self-completion instrument with the response options across the top and items to be evaluated down the left hand side

Scwemwba. *Feeling optimistic about the future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Here are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please select the answer that best describes your experience of each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Text**

I will next read some statements about feelings and thoughts. For each, please tell me how much of the time you experienced each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCWEMWBA

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbb. *Feeling useful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been feeling useful.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBB

ModulesModule Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbc. *Feeling relaxed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been feeling relaxed.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBC

ModulesModule Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbd. *Dealing with problems well*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been dealing with problems well.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBD

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbe. *Thinking clearly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been thinking clearly.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBE

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbf. *Feeling close to others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been feeling close to other people.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBF

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbg. *Able to make up own mind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been able to make up my own mind about things.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBG

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Self-Completion Gambling Module*

Use

Use Scagambling_w13

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid

Natlot. *Bought Tickets for the National Lottery Draw*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Text

Have you spent any money on any of the following activities in the last week?

Tickets for the National Lottery Draw, including Thunderball and Euromillions and tickets bought online

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NATLOT

Modules

Module Scagambling_w13. *Self-Completion Gambling Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scratchc. *Scratchcards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Text

Scratchcards (but not online or newspaper or magazine scratchcards)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRATCHC

Modules

Module Scagambling_w13. *Self-Completion Gambling Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-

face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Olott. *Other Lottery*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Text

Tickets for any other lottery, including charity lotteries

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask OLOTT

Modules

Module Scagambling_w13. *Self-Completion Gambling Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Footpool. *Football Pools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Text

The football pools

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask FOOTPOOL

Modules

Module Scagambling_w13. *Self-Completion Gambling Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Onlgam. *Online Gambling*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Text

Online gambling like playing poker, bingo, instant win/scratchcard games, slot machine style games or casino games for money

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask ONLGAM

ModulesModule Scagambling_w13. *Self-Completion Gambling Module***Universe***If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web***Onlbet.** *Online Betting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Text

Online betting with a bookmaker on any event or sport

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask ONLBET

ModulesModule Scagambling_w13. *Self-Completion Gambling Module***Universe***If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web***Betex.** *Betting Exchange*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Text

Betting exchange

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

This is where you lay or back bets against other people using a betting exchange. There is no bookmaker to determine the odds. This is sometimes called 'peer to peer' betting

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask BETEX

Modules

Module Scagambling_w13. *Self-Completion Gambling Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Spreadbet. *Spread Betting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Text

Spread-betting

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

In spread-betting you bet that the outcome of an event will be higher or lower than the bookmaker's prediction. The amount you win or lose depends on how right or wrong you are

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SPREADBET

Modules

Module Scagambling_w13. *Self-Completion Gambling Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Privbet. *Private Betting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Text

Private betting, playing cards or games for money with friends, family or colleagues

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask PRIVBET

Modules
'Module Scagambling_w13. Self-Completion Gambling Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Othgam. *Other form of gambling*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HSE

Text
Another form of gambling

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask OTHGAM

Modules
'Module Scagambling_w13. Self-Completion Gambling Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Self-Completion Partner Module

Use
'Use Scapartner_w7

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
For each of the following questions, please indicate which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Text**

For each of the following questions, please answer about your relationship with your partner at the moment. How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas? Would you say ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRELPAREI

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screldparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRELPARCD

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screldparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRELPARWT

Modules\Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRELPARDS

Modules\Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCREL ParrG

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCREL PARAR

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparir. Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRELPARIR

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparks. Rel with partner: Kiss partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRELPARKS

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

Scparoutint. Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCPAROUTINT

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screlhappy. Degree of happiness with relationship

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Display Notes

Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry when presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width if necessary.

Text

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy
5	Very happy

6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Use

Ask SCRELHAPPY

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use

Use Scyoungadults_w13

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPRO

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your level of education

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am

2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your political beliefs

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your family

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your gender

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your age and life stage

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe***If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web**And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21***Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe***If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web**And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21***Ypvirfnd.** *Has close friends that have never met in person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

These days, it is possible to make new friends via the internet. Do you have any close friends that you have never met in person?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask YPVIRFND

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (YPNPAL > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Ypfndmeet. *Frequency socialise and meet with friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Pew

TextIn a typical week, how often do you get together with friends **in person** (outside of school, college, university or work)?**Options**

1	Every day or almost every day
2	Several times a week
3	About once a week
4	Less often

Use

Ask YPFNDMEET

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypfndonl. *Frequency socialise online with friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Pew

TextIn a typical week, how often do you get together with friends **online** (including on your mobile phone, on social media, or through online gaming)?**Options**

1	Every day or almost every day
2	Several times a week
3	About once a week
4	Less often

Use

Ask YPFNDONL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

TextOn a normal **week day**, that is Monday to Friday, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social media, gaming websites or apps?**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Ypnetchtw. *Hours spent interacting with friends social website weekend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

TextOn a weekend, that is on a **Saturday or Sunday**, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social media, gaming websites or apps?**Options**

1	None

2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHTW

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ONS Census

Text

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

Use

Ask SEXUOR

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum
7	Step-mum
2	Dad
8	Step-dad
3	A brother or sister
9	A step-brother or step-sister
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBHIT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBSTEAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBVERAB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBTEASE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask HITSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask STEALSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask VERABSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and  
respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask TEASESIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and  
respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Display Note

Screen End

Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

Use

Ask ARGM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

Use

Ask ARGF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (ARGM = DK|REF|1|2|3|4) // If Resp has a Mother

Tikf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (ARGF = DK|REF|1|2|3|4) // If Resp has a Father

Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use

Ask PARSCH

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use

Ask PAREVE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HASSTEP

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use

Ask STEPREL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives

9	Teacher, lecturer or tutor
10	School or college careers advisor
3	Local Connexions Service/Local Careers Service
4	Apprenticeships website
11	The National Career Service
12	Find a Job Service
8	Job Centre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Now some questions about bullying.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FRPBULLI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)

4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FROBULLI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frbully. How often physically bully others at school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FRPBULLY

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frobully. How often bully others in other ways

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FROBULLY

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (*EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE* = 1) // Still at school

Netbulli. *How often bullied online*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about bullying. *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype <>1}* How often do you get bullied **online**, such as getting called hurtful names, having nasty stories spread about you, being bothered or threatened?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask NETBULLI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.Scac* = 1) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Netbully. *How often bully others online*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you bully others **online** by calling them hurtful names, spreading nasty stories about them, bothering or threatening them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask NETBULLY

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.Scac* = 1) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ / , have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

(Since 1/ / , have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

(Since 1/ / , have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen End

Frdrgr. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w13. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Module SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Use

'Use Scalat_w13

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.Livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.Livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business

11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week

4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scripting Note

The routing to this question was changed during the fieldwork period. Please refer to the User Guide for full details.

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_w13. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Self-Completion Child Development Module

Use

'Use Scachilddevelopment_w13

Display Note

SCREEN START

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cddis. Child has long-standing health condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdlimt. Child health condition is limiting

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text*[CHILD NAME]* shows empathy when others are sad**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

TextI am worried about *[CHILD NAME]*'s health**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdqli. *Learn: pants*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDQLI

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvll. *Learn: door handle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvln. *Learn: scissors*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face  
and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for  
one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face  
and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for  
one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face
```

and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdpf. *behaviour: considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. For each item, please mark the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you are not absolutely certain or the item seems daft! Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use
Ask CHSDPF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use
Ask CHSDRO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDHS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDSR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDTT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDOR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) //Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDMW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) //Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDHU

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdgfg. *behaviour:good friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true

3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDGF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDFB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDUD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDDC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDNC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CDSKY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDOA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDPB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text*[CHILD NAME]* often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDVH

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text*[CHILD NAME]* thinks things out before acting**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDST

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text*[CHILD NAME]* steals from home, school or elsewhere**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDCS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDGB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDFE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask CHSDTE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for

one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'.oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face
and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for
one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'.oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face
and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for
one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

[Does *[CHILD NAME]* go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does *[CHILD NAME]* go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrs. *Screen time: school day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On a **normal school day**, how many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrw. *Screen time: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On a weekend, that is on a **Saturday or Sunday**, how many hours does **[CHILD NAME]** spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cddvpvm. *Child device use: watch programmes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does **[CHILD NAME]** use a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer for...

Watching programmes, videos, or movies

Options

1	Every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never

Use

Ask CDDVPM

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddvvc. *Child device use: video calling*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Video calling

Options

1	Every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never

Use

Ask CDDVVC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddvpg. *Child device use: play games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Playing games

Options

1	Every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never

Use

Ask CDDVPG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddvhw. *Child device use: school work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

School work or studying

Options

1	Every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never

Use

Ask CDDVHW

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddvcrt.

Child device use: post things

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Posting pictures, videos, or other things

Options

1	Every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never

Use

Ask CDDVCRT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cddvacto.

Child device use: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

In addition to the open text box for response, please add a radio button/response box with the text "No other activities"

TextAre there other activities [CHILD NAME] uses these devices for?**Use**

Ask CDDVACTO

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOn a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?**Options**

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w13. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Use

'Use Scaparentingstyles_w8

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS1

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS2

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS3

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS4

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS5

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps6. Spank child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS6

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps7. *Encourage child to talk about feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps8. *Find it difficult to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS8

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS9

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS10

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS11

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS12

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS13

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps14. Praise child when good

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS14

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS15

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps16. *Explode in anger towards child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS16

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS17

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS18

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always

Use

Ask PS19

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

!.oop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps20. State punishment but don't give

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS20

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

!.oop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps21. Respect child's opinion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while

3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS21

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps22. Allow child input into rules

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS22

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. Scold and criticise

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS23

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. *Spoil child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS24

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps25. *Give reasons rules should be followed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS25

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS26

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps27. Warm happy times with child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS27

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps28. *Child left alone with no explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS28

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always

Use

Ask PS29

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS30

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS31

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS32

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display NoteSCREEN END
END LOOP

Module *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Use

'Use Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12

Swvt1w. *Voted in last Welsh Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you vote in the Welsh Parliament elections held May 2021?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	Can't vote

Use

Ask SWT1W

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held

Wswvt2w. *First party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the `first' vote for an individual Member of the Welsh Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative
2	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat
4	Plaid Cymru
5	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party
97	Other party

Use

Ask WSWT2W

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

Wswvt2wo. *Other party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWT2WO

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

And If (*wSwvt2w* = 97) // voted for another party

Wswvt3w. *Second party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Wales, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative
2	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat
4	Plaid Cymru
5	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party
97	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT3W

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

Wswvt3wo. *Other party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT3WO

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
And If (wSwvt3w = 97) // voted for another party

Module *Devolved Elections Scotland module*

Use

Use Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12

Swvt1. *Voted in last Scottish Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you vote in the Scottish Parliament elections held in May 2021?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Can't vote

Use

Ask SWVT1

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held

Wswvt2. *First party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the 'first' vote for an individual Member of the Scottish Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative
2	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)
5	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party
97	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT2

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

Wswvt2o. *Other party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT20

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections
And If (wSWVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

Wswvt3. *Second party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Scotland, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative
2	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)
5	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party
7	Alba Party
97	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT3

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

Wswvt3o. *Other party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT30

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And If (SwVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections
And If (wSwVT3 = 97) // voted for another party

Module *Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module*

Use
'Use Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12

Wnivt1. *Voted in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Did you vote in the Northern Ireland Assembly elections held in May 2022?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Can't vote

Use
Ask WNIVT1

Modules
Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. *Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
And If (ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held

Wnivt2. *Party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Please include the Irish fada in Fein (option 5).
Text
Which party did you give your first preference vote to?

Options

1	Ulster Unionist
2	SDLP
3	Alliance Party
4	Democratic Unionist
5	Sinn Fein
97	Other party

Use

Ask WNIVT2

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. *Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
And If (ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held
And If (wNIVT1 = 1) // voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections

Wnivt2o. *Other party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WNIVT20

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. *Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
And If (ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held
And If (wNIVT1 = 1) // voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections
And If (wNIVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

Module *CASI End module*

Use

'Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

ModulesModule Casiend_w3. *CASI End module***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module *Education Consents module*

Use

'Use Educationconsents_w13

Schoolcntry. *Location of school: country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Code 5 is an exclusive code

Text

Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK

Use

Ask SCHOOLCNTRY

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w13. *Education Consents module***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (((*ff_ivlowlw* = 4|5) & *Ff_everint* <> 1) | (*HHGRID.BIRTHY* > 1981 & ((*Ff_neww10* = 1 | *MIS*) | (*Ff_npdconsent* = 0| 3)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 10, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.

Note

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding education records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used

responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:

<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.

d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Npdindlearn. *Respondent consent to link to NPD and ILR*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}* / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}* Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

Display Notes

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do:

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}* / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}* / Do you give permission to

pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4* Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NPDINDLEARN

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w13. Education Consents module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((ff_ivloLw = 4/5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((Ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 10, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK

Npdeadd. Email address used link to educational (NPD and ILR) records

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NPDEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NPDEADD = email Address From Sample;

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w13. Education Consents module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((ff_ivloLw = 4/5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((Ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 10, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK
And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web

Npdesent. Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to educational (NPD and ILR) records

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 2;

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w13. Education Consents module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4/5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((Ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 10, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK
And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web
And If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Npdemailsend. *Text for email confirming consent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

SEND OUT EMAIL IF NPDESENT = 1

Text

Email text:

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding education records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:

<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

- a)If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
- b)If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
- c)If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
- d)Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
- e)Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
- f)If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask NPDEmailSend

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w13. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4/5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((Ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 10, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK
And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web
And If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
And If (NPDESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Edlinkkid. *Consent to link child education data intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text

We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/consent> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen

Display Notes

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text

We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDLINKKID

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w13. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1) // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 10 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, or the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child.

Note

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding child's education records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about your child (*[child forename]*) by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to the data-holder so that they could identify your child's administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your child's administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your child's personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your child's personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:

<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

- a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
- b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
- c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
- d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
- e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
- f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Npdeyc. Parental consent to link child to NPD and EYC

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text

Thinking about [child forename]... ([child surname],[child sex],[Child date of birth])

In order to locate your child's education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if HHGRID.REGION = 1} / Do you give permission to pass your child's postcode, date of birth, gender and the last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if HHGRID.REGION = 2} / Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if HHGRID.REGION = 3} / Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}

Once your child's education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at school or pre-school

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent
3	My child is not at school or pre-school so this is not applicable

Use

Ask NPDEYC

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w13. Education Consents module

In Loops

loop for each GridVariables.NPDA1..16

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1) // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 10 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, or the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child.

END LOOP

Module FCA Consent module

Use

'Use Fcaconsent_w13

Fca1. *FCA consent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Financial Conduct Authority

Scripting Notes

We would like three separate help windows, each should appear when the respondent clicks on the relevant heading, shown in bold on the specification below. In CAWI please display the words 'More Information' rather than 'Help'.

Text

The Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) would like to anonymously link your answers from the survey to data it holds from regulated firms as part of its ongoing remit to help protect consumers. In addition, selected information from your credit files will be included in the anonymised data set that is provided to researchers for research purposes only. Consent to sharing your data will not affect your involvement with any financial services providers or your ongoing participation in the study. The information will be treated in strict confidence and used for research and to help the regulator of financial services to protect consumers. Do you give your consent to sharing your data?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help**Who are the FCA?**

The Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) is the regulator of financial services. It has an objective of protecting consumers. It is an independent public body, accountable to the Treasury, which is responsible for the UK's financial system, and to Parliament. For more information, see <https://www.fca.org.uk/about/the-fca>

How will the linkage be done?

We'd like to link your survey and credit history data. Importantly, this process will protect your personal data. First, we would pass the information which identifies you, but not your answers from the survey, to a credit reference agency (CRA).

Second, we would pass the survey results to the FCA, but the information which identifies you will be removed. The CRA will then provide an anonymous extract from your credit file to the FCA who will match this data using anonymised, numerical identifiers with your survey data.

The FCA will also match other data it holds on consumer use of financial products. This other data includes information the FCA regularly collects, for example data on mortgage originations as well as data the FCA collects on ad hoc basis, for example data on payday loan applications. This other data will never contain sensitive information such as your name, address or contact details. This match of survey responses to this other data will be carried out using numerical identifiers, postcode and date of birth. After completing this match the variables used for matching are redacted from the matched data.

How will my data be used?

Selected data from your credit files, aggregated by type of credit product, matched to survey responses will be included in the anonymised dataset that are provided to researchers for research purposes only. Researchers will be able to use this information to examine important questions such as the effect of taking out different types of loans on the financial and personal well-being of different groups in society.

The FCA will use the credit files and other data matched to survey responses to research consumer interactions with financial service products. This research will inform the FCA in delivering its objectives of promoting effective competition in the interests of consumers, ensuring consumers are appropriately protected when using financial products and the UK financial services market has integrity and is protected.

Use

Ask FCA1

Modules

Module Fcaconsent_w13. *FCA Consent module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_consentfca = 0| 3| MIS))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR is either a new entrant since wave 10, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

Fcaeadd. *Email address used link to FCA records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute FCAEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;

Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute FCAEADD = ff_remail;

Modules

Module Fcaconsent_w13. FCA Consent module

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_consentfca = 0| 3| MIS))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR is either a new entrant since wave 10, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (FCA1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to FCA records AND mode is web

Fcaesent. Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to FCA records

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (Email Reminder Sent For FCA Records Consent) Compute FCAESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent For FCA Records Consent) Compute FCAESENT = 2;

Modules

Module Fcaconsent_w13. FCA Consent module

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_consentfca = 0| 3| MIS))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR is either a new entrant since wave 10, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (FCA1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to FCA records AND mode is web
And If (FCAEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Fcaemailsend. Text for email confirming consent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

SEND OUT EMAIL IF FCA1 = 1

Text

Email text:

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding credit records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data from your credit files that is held by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA). In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the FCA so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/about/data-linkage#part3>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W8_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W8_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

- c)If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
- d)Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
- e)Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
- f)If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask FCAEMAILSEND

Modules

Module Fcaconsent_w13. FCA Consent module

Universe

If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_consentfca = 0| 3| MIS))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR is either a newentrant since wave 10, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (FCA1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to FCA records AND mode is web
And If (FCAEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
And If (FCAESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Module Contact Details module

Use

'Use Contactdetails_w8

Intcontact. Contact details intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted {if CAPI}.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact Details module

Detinc. Detail incorrect

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>[ff_rhland]</i>] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i>] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number <i>[ff_rphwrk]</i>] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address <i>[ff_remail]</i>] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>[ff_rhland]</i>] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i>] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number <i>[ff_rphwrk]</i>] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address <i>[ff_remail]</i>] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If ((*[ff_rhland]* <> DK|REF|MIS) | (*[Ff_rphmob]* <> DK|REF|MIS) | (*[Ff_rphwrk]* <> DK|REF|MIS) | (*[Ff_remail]* <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (*[DetInc]* <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((*[ff_ivLoLw]* <> 1 & *[Ff_everint]* <> 1) | (*[Ff_rhland]* = DK|MIS) | *[DetInc]* = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered `[RHLand]` looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered `[RPHMOB]` looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never

interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;  
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail  
address is missing
```

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILENT

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face
```

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK/MIS & HasEmail <> 2/DK/REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Hard Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAILCHK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (*DetInc* <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (*ff_remail* <> MIS & (REMAIL = *Ff_remail*) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL2

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (*DetInc* <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((*ff_remail* = MIS) | (*Ff_remail* <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= *Ff_remail*))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILEND

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (0thCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Module *Stable Contact Details module*

Use

Use Stablecontact_w12

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Codes 8 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [., who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}] would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name [ff_ctname]] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone [ff_cttel1]] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email [ff_ctemail]] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name [ff_ctname]] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}

4	[Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i>] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i>] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone <i>[ff_cttel2]</i>] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i>] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCONSCnf

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe
If (*ff_ctname* <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTNAME

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe
If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONSCnf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

Display Note
SCREEN START

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

And what is their address?

Question Box Label

Address line 1

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Address line 2

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

County

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is their postcode?

Question Box Label

Postcode

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode =

MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Text

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Text

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Note

CTREL was changed during fieldwork at W8: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in W8 User Guide.

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister

4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCnf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtReL=EMPTY OR Ff_CtReL=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Module *End of Interview module*

Use

'Use Endofinterview_w13

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit www.understandingsociety.ac.uk

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

Completing your survey may have caused you to think about issues in your life. If you would like to talk to someone, these free helplines may be useful:

Samaritans: 116 123

Mind: 0300 123 3393

Age UK: 0800 055 6112

Citizens Advice:

England: 0800 123 8848

Wales: 0800 702 2020

Scotland: 0800 028 1456

Advice NI: 0800 915 6112

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w13. *End of Interview module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Vouchletter. *Received voucher and letter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? *{if (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivloLw = 1|4|5)}* / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? *{if ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 | (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivloLw = 2|3)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOUCHLETTER

ModulesModule Endofinterview_w13. *End of Interview module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If ((ff_ivloLw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

Lastacapi. *Not received a voucher: CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 *{if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8}* / £20 *{if FF_NONPROD = MIS}* GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text

Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]***Options**

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPI

ModulesModule Endofinterview_w13. *End of Interview module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_ivloLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR

(Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivloLw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Lastacapi_1. *Change of address card : CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: [NAME]
PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPI_1

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w13. *End of Interview module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_ivloLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Lastacati. *Not received a voucher: CATI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACATI

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w13. *End of Interview module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If ((ff_ivloLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivloLw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Lastscreenb. *Received a voucher*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1} / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2}

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENB

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w13. *End of Interview module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
And If (((ff_nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter
```

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use

'Use Interviewerobs_w12

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Ivprsent. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Ivinfnc. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask IVLIOth

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWho

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivliitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN `LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2) ?`

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in <code>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</code>
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in <code>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</code>
3	Around half the questionnaire was in <code>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</code>
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in <code>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</code>

Use

Ask IVLIBal

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indenddate. *Date at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndDate = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use

'Use Proxy_w13

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;  
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;  
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;  
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;  
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;  
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;  
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
```

```
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStDtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

PLieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PLIEng

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

PLitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask PLITrans

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Mode*type = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (*PLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (*PLITrans* = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh**Text**

Interviews in [*PLITrans*] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g. if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (*PLITrans* = 97) // Language is Other**Text**

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [*NAME*] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Mode*type = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Mode*type = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Biological brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRe1

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Priprn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

PIbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. Other country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*UKBorn* = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
12	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
14	On shared parental leave
15	On adoption leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship

97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextCan you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interviewAnd If (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children**Ch1by.** *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interviewAnd If (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children**Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/Father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB****Text**CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Help

If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level

10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does *[NAME]* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though *[NAME]* doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Does *{if HEALTH <> 2}* *[NAME]* have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (*IPROXY* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (*HHGRID.HHSIZE* >= 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are

normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, furlough/job support scheme, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity leave
9	Paternity leave
10	Shared parental leave
11	Adoption leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
8	Furloughed/Job Support Scheme

5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity/paternity/adoption /shared parental leave: only parents who are on the special period of maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count parents on maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (*JBTERM1* = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent. If the respondent is self-employed, please describe what they mainly make or do.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9

3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [the/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use

Ask JBPL

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

ModulesModule Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69
2	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999

13	£75,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. Income types received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance
14	Personal Independence Payments
15	Attendance Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. Driving licence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69
2	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PETIME = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PENDAT = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w13. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent